# **UltraCella**

# **Electronic control for Cold Rooms**





# **ENG** User manual









WARNING



CAREL developed its products thanks to the several years of experience in the HVAC field, continuous investment in technological innovation of the product, rigorous quality procedures and processes with in-circuit and function tests on 100% of its production, as well as the most innovative production technologies available on the market. CAREL and its branch offices/affiliates do not guarantee, in any case, that all the aspects of the product and the software included in the product will respond to the demands of the final application, even if the product is built according to state-of-the-art techniques.

The client (builder, developer or installer of the final equipment) assumes every responsibility and risk relating to the configuration of the product in order to reach the expected results in relation to the specific final installation and/or equipment. CAREL, in this case, through specific agreements, can intervene as consultant for the positive result of the final start-up machine/application, but in no case can it be held responsible for the positive working of the final equipment/apparatus.

The CAREL product is a state-of-the-art product, whose operation is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product or can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from the website www.carel.com.

Each CAREL product, in relation to its advanced technological level, needs a phase of definition / configuration / programming / commissioning so that it can function at its best for the specific application. The lack of such phase of study, as indicated in the manual, can cause the final product to malfunction of which CAREL cannot be held responsible.

Only qualified personnel can install or carry out technical assistance interventions on the product.

The final client must use the product only in the manner described in the documentation related to the product itself.

Without excluding proper compliance with further warnings present in the manual, it is stressed that in any case it is necessary, for each CAREL product:

- Not allow the electronic circuits getting wet. Rain, humidity and all types of liquids or condensate contain corrosive mineral substances that can damage the electrical circuits. In any case, the product should be used and stored in environments that respect the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual:
- Not to install the device in a particularly hot environments. Temperatures that
  are too high can shorten the duration of the electronic devices, damaging them
  and distorting or melting the parts in plastic. In any case, the product should be
  used and stored in environments that respect the temperature and humidity
  limits specified in the manual;
- Not to try to open the device in any way different than that indicated in the manual:
- Not to drop, hit or shake the device, because the internal circuits and mechanisms could suffer irreparable damage.
- Not to use corrosive chemical products, aggressive solvents or detergents to clean the device;
- Not to use the product in application environments different than those specified in the technical manual.

All the above reported suggestions are also valid for the control, serial boards, programming keys or however for any other accessory in the CAREL product portfolio.

CAREL adopts a continuous development policy. Therefore, CAREL reserves the right to carry out modifications and improvements on any product described in this document without prior notice.

The technical data in the manual can undergo modifications without forewarning.

The liability of CAREL in relation to its products is specified in the CAREL general contract conditions, available on the website www.carel.com and/or by specific agreements with customers; specifically, to the extent where allowed by applicable legislation, in no case will CAREL, its employees or subsidiaries be liable for any lost earnings or sales, losses of data and information, costs of replacement goods or services, damage to things or people, downtime or any direct, indirect, incidental, actual, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damage of any kind whatsoever, whether contractual, extra-contractual or due to negligence, or any other liabilities deriving from the installation, use or impossibility to use the product, even if CAREL or its subsidiaries are warned of the possibility of such damage.

### **DISPOSAL**



ig. 1 Fig. 2

### Please read and keep.

With reference to European Union directive 2012/19/EU issued on 4 July 2012 and related national legislation, please note that:

- Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) cannot be disposed of as municipal waste but must be collected separately so as to allow subsequent recycling, treatment or disposal, as required by law;
- users are required to take Electrical and Electronic Equipment (EEE) at endof-life, complete with all essential components, to the WEEE collection
  centres identified by local authorities. The directive also provides for the
  possibility to return the equipment to the distributor or retailer at end-oflife if purchasing equivalent new equipment, on a one-to-one basis, or
  one-to-zero for equipment less than 25 cm on their longest side;
- this equipment may contain hazardous substances: improper use or incorrect disposal of such may have negative effects on human health and on the environment;
- 4. the symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin Fig.1) even if, shown on the product or on the packaging, indicates that the equipment must be disposed of separately at end-of-life;
- if at end-of-life the EEE contains a battery (Fig. 2), this must be removed following the instructions provided in the user manual before disposing of the equipment. Used batteries must be taken to appropriate waste collection centres as required by local regulations;
- in the event of illegal disposal of electrical and electronic waste, the penalties are specified by local waste disposal legislation.

Materials warranty: 2 years (from the date of production, excluding consumables).

Type-approval: the quality and safety of CAREL S.P.A. products are guaranteed by the design system and ISO 9001 certified production.



The Food Safety programs based on HACCP procedures and on certain national standards, require that the devices used for food preservation are periodically checked to make sure that the measuring errors are within the allowed limits of the application of use.

Carel recommends compliance with the indications of European standard "Temperature recorders and thermometers for transport, storage and distribution of chilled, frozen, deep-frozen/ quick-frozen food and ice cream – PERIODIC VERIFICATION", EN 13486 -2001 (or subsequent updates)or similar standards and prescriptions applicable in the country of use.

The manual contains further indications regarding technical feature, proper installation and configuration of the product.



**WARNING:** separate the probe cables and the digital input cables as much as possible from the inductive load and power cables to prevent possible electro-magnetic interference. Never introduce power cables and signal cables (including those of electric control board) into the same cable troughs.

# **CAREL**

# ENG

# Content

1. IN	ITRODUCTION	7
1.1	Part numbers	7
1.2	Expansion modules	
1.2	Expansion modules	
2. IN	ISTALLATION	9
2.1	Assembly and sizes (mm)	9
2.2	Structure	10
2.3	Wiring diagram	11
2.4	Expansion modules assembly	12
2.5	EVD ice	14
2.6	Modulo odule	15
2.7	1PH Power module	17
2.8	3PH Power module	18
2.9	Ultra 3ph module EVAPORATOR	20
2.10	Ultra 3ph module FULL	21
2.11	Installation	22
2.12	Connection in supervisoring network	
2.13	UltraCella Service terminal	23
2.14	Upload/download parameters (USB memory key)	23
3. U	SER INTERFACE	24
3.1	Display	
3.2	Keyboard	
3.3	Programming	
3.4	Procedures	
3.5	Multifunction menu	30
3.6	Selezione lingua testi	
4. C	OMMISSIONING	35
4.1	First commissioning	35
4.2	Parameters to be set for the commissioning	
4.3	Single digit display models cod. WB000S* commissionin	
4.4	Double digit display models cod. WB000D* commission	_
4.5	Commissioning with UltraCella Service Terminal	_
4.6	Main function commissioning	
4.7	Light management	
4.8	Other configuration parameters	
4.9	Ultra EVD module commissioning	
4.10	EVDice commissioning	43
4.11	Ultra 3Ph Evap. module commissioning	44
4.12	Ultra 3Ph Full module commissioning	45
5. O	UTPUTS CONFIOGURATIONE AND	
	ROTECTIONS	46
5.1	Analogue output	46
5.2	Digital Outputs	46
6. C	ONTROL	47
6.1	Switching the controller ON and OFF	47
6.2	Virtual probe	47
6.3	Set point	47
6.4	Pump down	49

6.5	Autostart in pump down	50
6.6	Continuous cycle	50
6.7	Door switch control	50
6.8	Defrost	50
6.9	Evaporator Fans	53
6.10	Condenser fans	55
6.11	Duty setting	57
6.12	Bowl resistance	57
6.13	Management of two evaporators	57
6.14	Second compressor with rotation	57
6.15	Control with dead band	58
6.16	AUX output activation by time band	59
6.17	Humidity management	59
6.18	Dehumidification	61
6.19	Generic functions	62
6.20	Output configuration	64
7 P	ARAMETERS TABLE	66
2		
8. SI	GNALS AND ALARMS	76
8.1	Signalling	76
8.2	Alarms	76
8.3	Reset alarms	76
8.4	HACCP alarms and display	76
8.5	EVD alarms	77
8.6	3PH module alarms	77
8.7	Alarms table	78
8.8	Alarm parameters	78
8.9	HACCP Alarm parameters and monitoring activation	79
8.10	High condenser temperature alarm	79
9. TI	ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	80
9.1	UltraCella technical characteristics	80
9.2	EVD Modules technical characteristics	
9.3	Power Modules technical characteristics	
9.4	3PH EVAPORATOR Modules technical characteristics	
9.5	3PH FULL Modules technical characteristics	
10.EI	LECTRICAL WIRING 3PH MODULES	83
10.1	Electrical wiring 3PH EVAPORATOR Module	
	Electrical wiring 3PH FULL Module	
	-	09
<u>11.S</u>	OFTWARE RELEASE	97
11.1	Software release table	97

CAREL



# 1. INTRODUCTION

Ultracella is a family of products consisting of a control system for the basic functions of a cold room to which can be added further modules for accessory functionalities (e.g. electronic valve, power relays, etc.).

The user interface ensures ease in use and it consists, depending on the models, of:

- wide led display on which can be viewed the operating temperature and the active loads;
- a graphic terminal with text strings in multiple languages, which guide the user during commissioning (wizard). It is also equipped with contextual help menus accessible during programming, that provide an accurate description of the alarms.

The graphic terminal is also available as a "service tool", which is useful when the control has the only LED interface.

UltraCella has a port for the insertion of a USB memory key to:

- load the languages for the graphic terminal during the first commissioning;
- parameters upload/download;
- other operations reserved for the service centre (e.g. software update);
- · download log of temperature recorded.

When mounting the optional modules are matched to the right of the main control system and connected to it with watertight coupling, to ensure the IP degree of protection of the assembly.

#### Main characteristics:

- 6 relay outputs: compressor, defrost, fan, light, AUX1, AUX2;
- · assembly on guide DIN or wall;
- LED board with bright display with 3 digits, with decimal point and icons that indicate the operating status;
- integration of the keys in the front panel (LED board) to ensure a high degree of protection (IP65) and safety during operation and cleaning;
- availability of 10 sets of parameters (recipes) preloaded by CAREL but modifiable, corresponding to the same number of parameters configurations, to adapt the control to the specific conservation needs required by the cold room;
- navigation on intuitive user interface with contextual backlight keyboard:
- · defrost can be driven using the keyboard, digital input and supervisor;
- various types of defrost managements, on one or two evaporators: natural (with stop compressor), resistance, hot gas;
- control of compressors with up to 2 Hp or up to 3 Hp with the accessory power module;
- temperature control with virtual adjustment probe;
- digital inputs that can be configurated for alarm activation, enabling or activating defrost, door switch, auxiliary output, on / off, etc;
- control of 1 compressor with double step or of two compressors, even with rotation:
- keyboard safety: operation of the single keys can be disabled to avoid tampering:
- · light management by door switch or dedicated key;
- alarm buzzer;
- HACCP function: temperature monitoring and adjustment in case of alarm due to high temperature during operation or after black out;
- RS485 network connection for remote monitoring and supervision sytems.

The accessory modules allow:

- the installation of the electronic expansion valve, using the module with CAREL EVD Evolution driver dedicated to the control of superheat;
- compressor control with power relay of up to 3 Hp;
- the use of a single-phase circuit breaker switch in addition to the power relay.

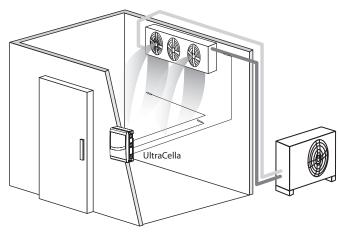


Fig. 1.a

# 1.1 Part numbers

P/N	Description	
WB000S**F0	UltraCella, led display with single row	
WB000D**F0	UltraCella, led display with double row	
	. ,	Tab 1 a

Tab. 1.a





Fig. 1.c



# 1.2 Expansion modules

### EVD Module (P/N WM00E\*\*\*00)

Expansion module containing the supply transformer and the driver EVD Evo to control the electronic expansion valve.

P/N	Description
	Ultra EVD Module without EVD display
WM00ENSI00	Ultra EVD Module with EVD I/E display
WM00ENNI00	"Closed" Ultra EVD module - commissioning with UltraCella
WM00EUN000	"Closed" Ultra EVD module with Ultracap – commissioning
	with UltraCella
	Ultra EVD module with Ultracap without EVD display
WM00EUK000	"Closed" Ultra EVD module with Ultracap, stand-alone -
	commissioning with UltraCella
WM00EUC000	Ultra EVD module without EVD display with Ultracap, stand-
	alone









Fig. 1.d

### Power module (P/N WM00P000\*N)

Expansion module that contains the circuit breaker switch and 3 Hp relay for compressor control. There is also a version without relay, to give way to the installer to insert devices suitable for the application (contactors, safety devices, etc.)

P/N	Description	
WM00P0003N	Ultra Power Module main switch and 3HP relay	
WM00P000NI	N Ultra Power Module main switch	
		Tab. 1.c



Fig. 1.g

# Three-phase power modules (P/N WT00S\*00N0)

Power 3PH Modules are expansion modules for controlling a single threephase load, usually the defrost heater. They include a pre-wired threephase contactor and a four-pole circuit breaker.

P/N	Description
WT00SB00N0	Power 3PH module with circuit breaker, defrost 6A
WT00CBF0N0	3PH Power Module - 6 A MCB - 4 kW 3PH defrost - 3
	kW 3PH fan - 6 A 1PH fuse
WT00CCG0N0	3PH Power Module - 10 A MCB - 7 kW 3PH defrost - 4
	kW 3PH fan - 6 A 1PH fuse
WT00CDG0N0	3PH Power Module - 16 A MCB - 11 kW 3PH defrost - 4
	kW 3PH fan - 6 A 1PH fuse with I/O isolator and cabling
	Tab. 1.d



Fig. 1.h

### Three phases expansion Modules

Ultra 3PH Evaporator Modules are expansion modules to control threephase evaporators. They have to be combined with UltraCella controls P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D% and have inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the evaporator.

Ultra 3PH Full Modules are expansion modules to control three-phase condensing and evaporator units. They have to be combined with UltraCella controls P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D% and have inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the condensing and evaporator units.

P/N	Description
WT00E600N0	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 6kW
WT00E900N0	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 9kW
WT00EA00N0	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 20 kW
WT00F4B0N0	Ultra 3PH module Full 4HP
WT00F7C0N0	Ultra 3PH module Full 7.5Hp

Tab. 1.e



Fig. 1.i



Fig. 1.j

### UltraCella Service Terminal

The UltraCella control can be connected to an external terminal, without having to open the unit, for easy commissioning and programming of the control parameters, to be used with the controls having LED display. When connecting the UltraCella Service Terminal the LED interface is temporarily disabled.

P/N	Description
PGDEWB0FZ0	UltraCella service (pGDE terminal)
PGDEWB0FZK	UltraCella service with cable and connector (pGDE
	terminal $\pm 3 \text{ m} \pm 590 \text{CONN001}$

Tab. 1.f



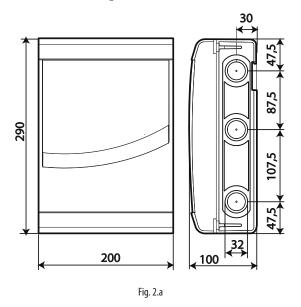
Fig. 1.k



# **INSTALLATION**

# Assembly and sizes (mm)

The control system has holes on the lower and right side, in which the installer can insert the cable glands.



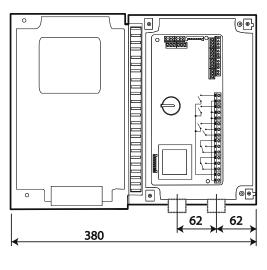
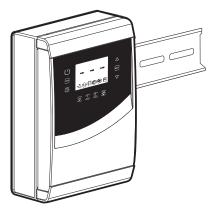


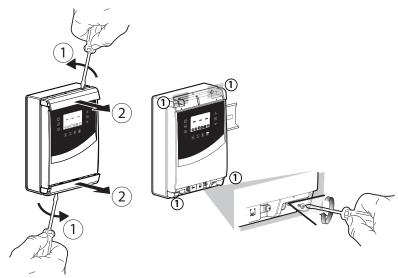
Fig. 2.b

### Mounting

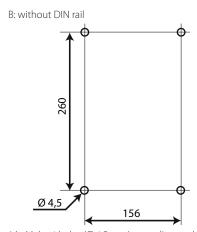
A: with DIN rail



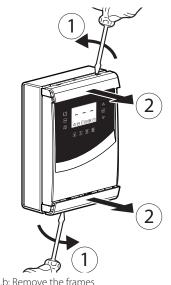
1.a: Fix the DIN rail and insert the controller



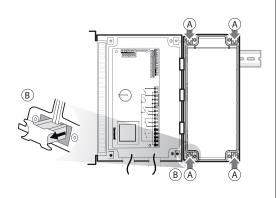
2.a: Remove the frames, loosen the screws (1) and open the panel  $\,$ 



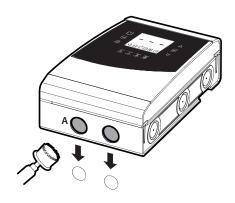
1.b: Make 4 holes (Ø 4,5 mm) according to the drilling template and insert the dowels (mm)



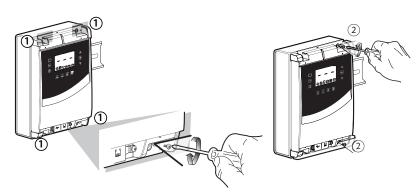
2.b: Remove the frames



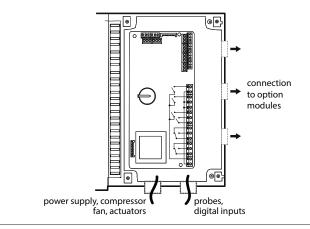
3.a: Mark on the wall the positions of the lower holes, remove the panel and perform the drills ( $\emptyset$  4.5 mm); insert the plugs. Replace the panel on the DIN guide and fix it fastening the lower screws.



- 4: Use the holes and mount the cable glands to connect:
- on the lower side: supply cables, probes, actuators;
- on the right side: cables for the connection of accessory modules;
- 5: Close the panel fastening the screws (2).



3.b: Fasten the screws (1) and fix the panel. Loosen the screws (2) and open the panel.





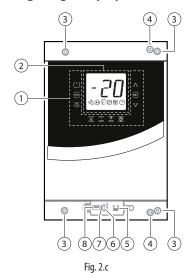
**Caution:** separate the power cables (supply, actuators) from the signal cables (probes, digital inputs).



Note: use a hole saw to drill the knock-outs (A).

# 2.2 Structure

# Models with single digit display cod. WB000S\*



# Key

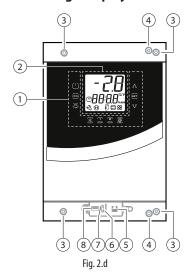
1	Keyboard
2	Display
3	Wall mounting holes
4	Locking screws
5	Connector for UltraCella Service (*)
6	Green LED (*)
7	Red LED (*)
8	USB Port (*)

(\*) Visible after removing the bottom frame





# Models with double digit display cod. WB000D\*

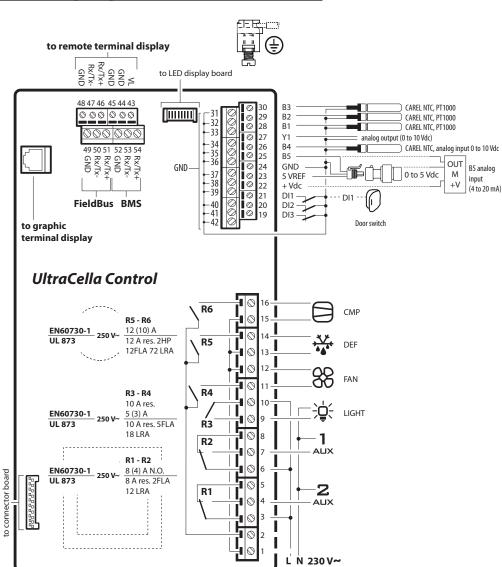


# Key

1	Keyboard
2	Display
3	Wall mounting holes
4	Locking screws
5	Connector for UltraCella Service (*)
6	Green LED (*)
7	Red LED (*)
8	USB port (*)

<sup>(\*)</sup> Visible after removing the bottom frame

# 2.3 Wiring diagram



### Key

B1B5	Analogue inputs 15						
DI1	Door switch						
DI2, DI3	Digital inputs 2, 3						
Y1	010 V analogue output						
GND	Grounding for signals						
5 VREF	Ratiometric pressure						
	probe power supply						
+Vdc	Active probe supply						
	(humidity)						
CMP	DO1 (*) Compressor						
DEF	DO2 (*) Defrost						
FAN	DO3 (*) Evaporator fan						
LIGHT	DO4 (*) Light						
AUX1	DO5 (*) Auxiliary output						
	1						
AUX2	DO6 (*) Auxiliary output						
	2						
L, N	Power Supply						
Fieldbus	Power Supply Fieldbus Serial (19200						
	Baud, 8 bit, 2 bit stop, no						
	parity)						
BMS	BMS Serial						

(\*) Digital outputs display in the multifunction module (see chap. 3).

Fig. 2.e

20 A~max

# 2.4 Expansion modules assembly

## Dimensions (mm)

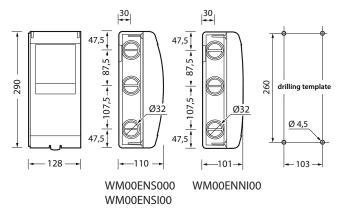
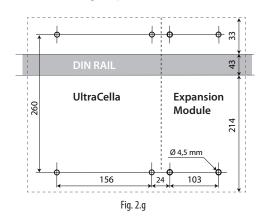


Fig. 2.f

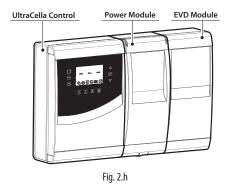
## Overall drilling template (mm)

If UltraCella and expansion modules have to be mounted at the same time, use the overall drilling template.



### Layout

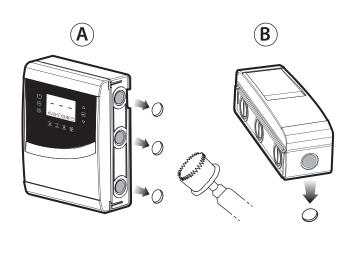
If more than one expansion modules it is to assemble, use the arrangement of figure to optimize the wiring.



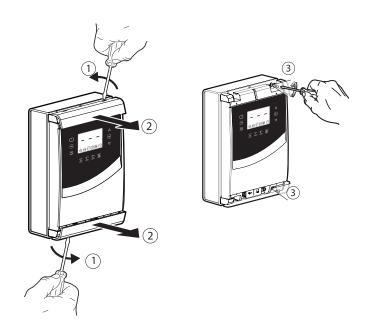


# ENG

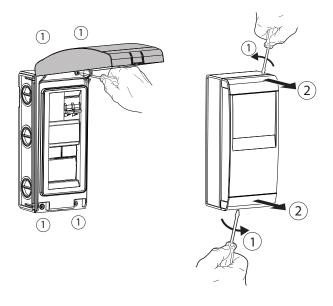
# Mounting



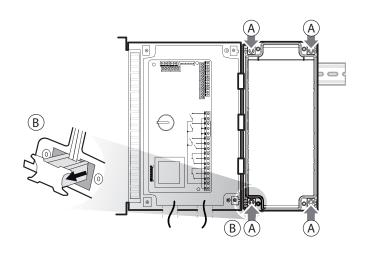
1: Use a hole saw to drill the panel in correspondence with the predrilled holes (steps A, B). If present, fasten the DIN rail for the module.



2: Remove the faceplates. Unscrew the screws (3) and open the UltraCella control



3: Raise the cover or remove the faceplates and unscrew the screws to remove the panel and open the module.



4: Put the module close to UltraCella control and insert the coupling clamps supplied as standard.



# 2.5 EVD ice

For details on assembling EVD ICE on the evaporator, see the user manual, +0300037EN. Connect UltraCella to the EVD ICE driver via the Fieldbus serial line (RS485 Modbus protocol), as shown in the following wiring diagram, and refer to the parameter table for the driver configuration. To connect two EVDice drivers, the serial address of one of the two devices must be changed from 97 to 98.

Important: in the configuration with two EVDs, change the serial address of the EVD module with display before connecting the serial port

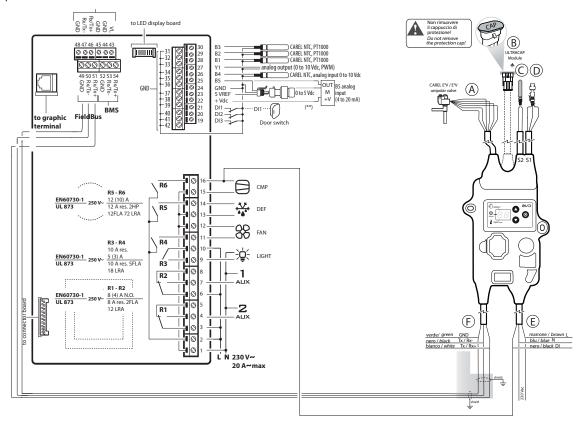


Fig. 2.i

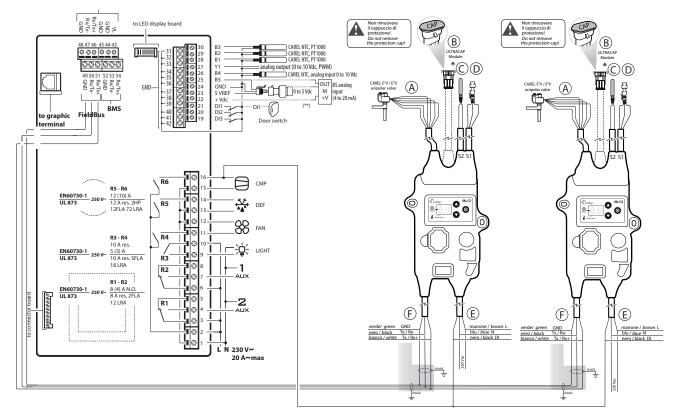


Fig. 2.j

**CAREL** 

# ENG

# 2.6 Modulo odule

### Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes on the wall (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).

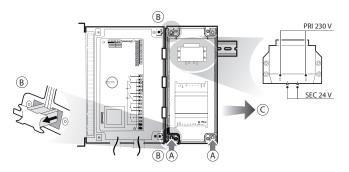


Fig. 2.k

### Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).

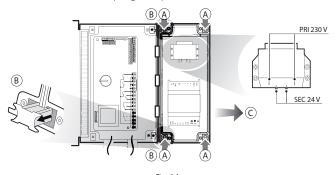


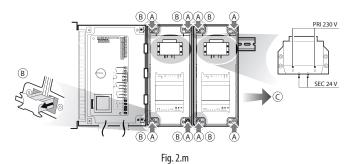
Fig. 2.I

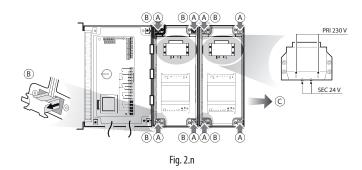
## Assembling a second EVD

5.c Assembly can be carried out as shown previously, with or without DIN rail. Position the two modules: mount the coupling brackets (B) and tighten the screws (A).



**Important**: Prima di connettere la seriale cambiare l'indirizzo del modulo EVD with display da 198 a 197.





C11=0 -> delay activation second compressor = 0
 In this way auxiliary output is set like free contact cooling request, suitable to be connected to digital input DI1 of EVD Evo driver. No setting is requested in UltraCella.

**WM00ENNI00, WM00EUN000 and WM00EUK000:** Connect UltraCella to EVD module by serial cable in according with following wiring diagram e refer to below parameters table about EVD Evo driver commissioning.

### WM00ENSI00, WM00ENS000, WM00EUS000 and WM00EUC000:

- 1. Driver commissioning by EVD Evo display.
  - Connect auxiliary UltraCella output AUX1 or AUX2 relay to digital input DI1 of EVD Evo and set parameters in this way:
- H1=7 (for AUX1) or H5=7 (for AUX2) -> second delayed compressor
- 2. EVD Evo driver commissioning by UltraCella

Connect UltraCella to EVD module by serial cable in according with following wiring diagram e refer to below parameters table about EVD Evo driver commissioning. If its' connected by serial cable, driver parameters can be displayed only (not modifiable) by local EVD Evo display.

Once driver is abled by UltraCella (parameter P1=1) its parameters are ones communicated and set by UltraCella, in according with below parameters table (modifiable by UltraCella only); parameters eventually previously set by EVD Evo display will be lost.



### Wiring examples

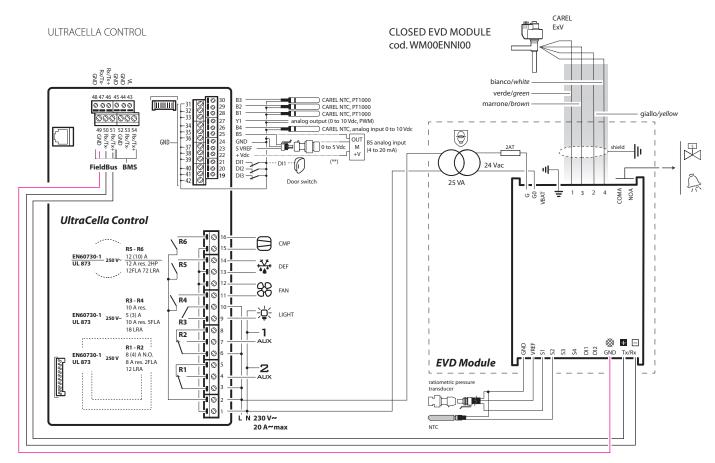


Fig. 2.0

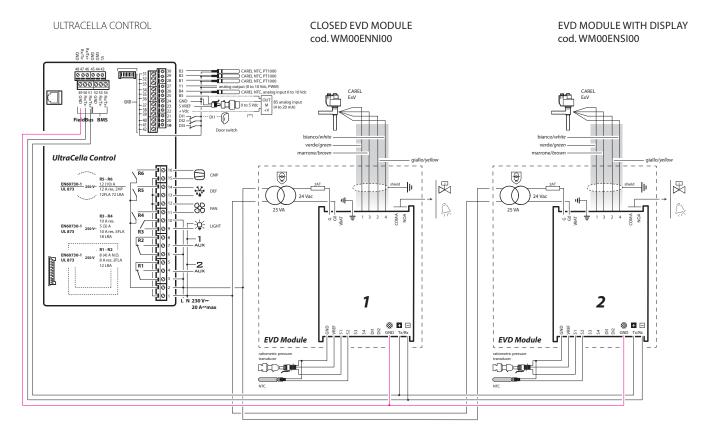


Fig. 2.p

<u>^</u>

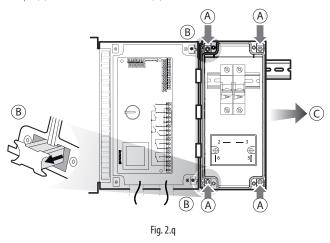
Warning: in the double EVD configuration, change the serial address of the EVD module with display before connecting the serial.



# 2.7 1PH Power module

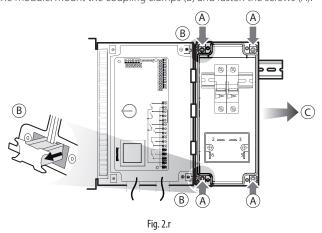
## Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



## Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark on the wall the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



Connect electrically the mudule wiring according to the diagram.

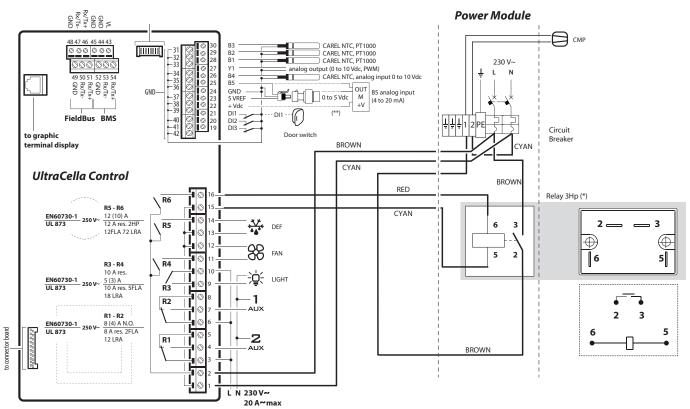


Fig. 2.s

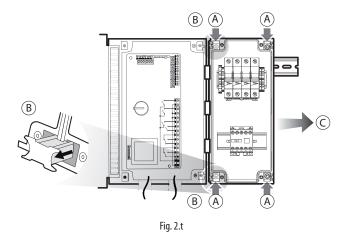


# 2.8 3PH Power module

## 2.8.1 Single module contactor

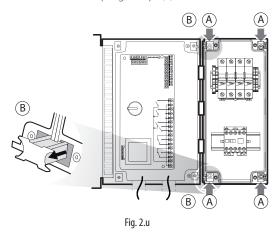
# Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



### Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark on the wall the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



Connect electrically the mudule wiring according to the diagram.

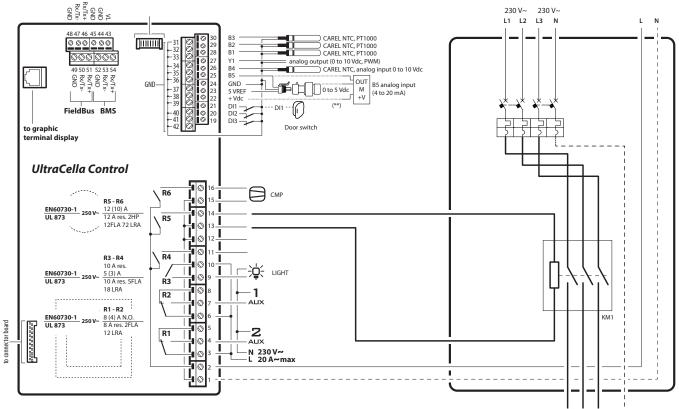


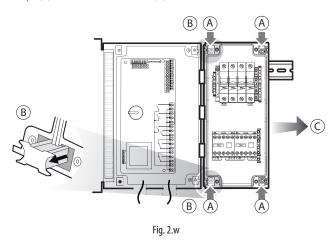
Fig. 2.v



## 2.8.2 Double module contactor

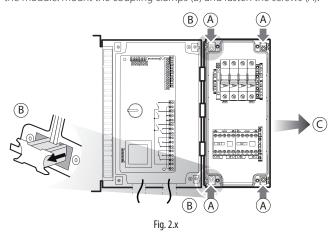
## Mounting with DIN rail

5.a Mark the positions of the bottom holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm) and insert the anchors. Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



# Mounting without DIN rail

5.b Mark on the wall the positions of the 4 holes (A), remove the coupling clamps (B), extract the module (C). Drill the corresponding holes (Ø 4,5 mm), depending on drilling template and insert the anchors Place again the module: mount the coupling clamps (B) and fasten the screws (A).



Connect electrically the mudule wiring according to the diagram.

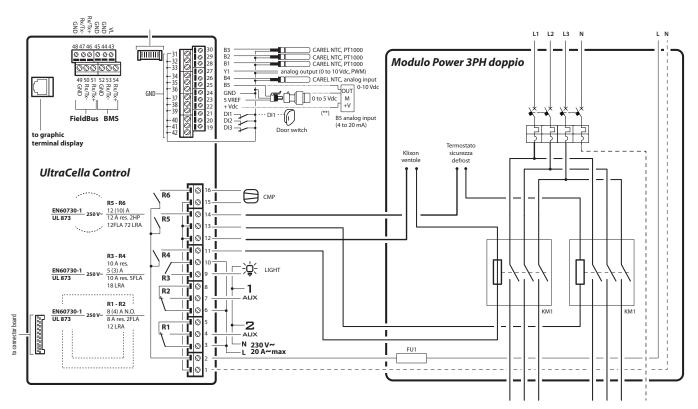
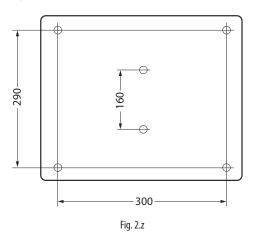


Fig. 2.y

# 2.9 Ultra 3ph module EVAPORATOR

- 1. Following drilling template, drill 4 (6) holes on the wall:
  - Unscrew 6 fixing screws of frontal cover
  - · Remove frontal cover
  - Fix panel to the wall by using screws with suitable length to wall thickness
  - Drill side surface of expansion module where it's necessary and fit cable glands to connect: power supply cables, serial cable, probes and power cables for loads



# <u>^</u>!\

### Important:

- separate the power cable (power supply, actuators) from the signal cables (probes, digital inputs) and serial cable
- use cable with section suitable to current rating they have to carry
- connect clamp marked with PE to the ground of power supply system
- 2. Connect three-phase expansion to UltraCella by shielded serial cable AWG 22
- 3. Close frontal by screwing the 6 screws
- 4. Power on UltraCella (230 Vac) and expansion three-phase module (400 Vac)
- 5. Activate magnetothermic switch.

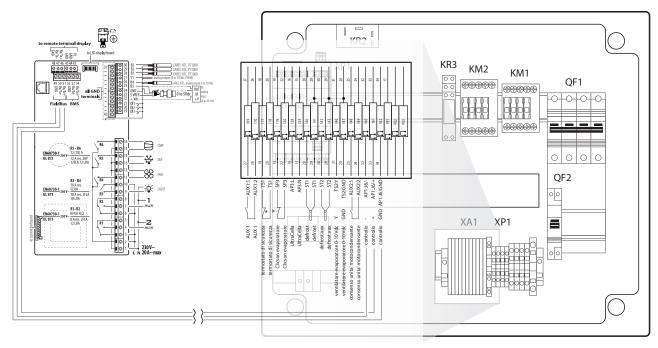
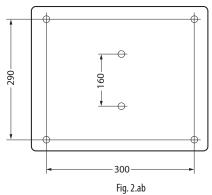


Fig. 2.aa



# 2.10 Ultra 3ph module FULL

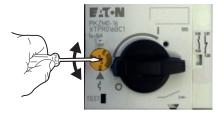
- 1. Following drilling template, drill 4 (6) holes on the wall:
  - · Unscrew 6 fixing screws of frontal cover
  - · Remove frontal cover
  - Fix panel to the wall by using screws with suitable length to wall thickness
  - Drill side surface of expansion module where it's necessary and fit cable glands to connect: power supply cables, serial cable, probes and power cables for loads





### Important:

- separate the power cable (power supply, actuators) from the signal cables (probes, digital inputs) and serial cable
- use cable with section suitable to current rating they have to carry
- connect clamp marked with PE to the ground of power supply system
- after powering on three-phase expansion check the correct rating current absorption on the loads
- 2. Connect three-phase expansion to UltraCella by shielded serial cable AWG 22.
- 3. Close frontal by screwing the 6 screws
- 4. At the first start-up of the unit, it's suggested to calibrate motor circuit breaker on effective compressor absorption rating



- Power on UltraCella (230Vac) and expansion three-phase module (400Vac)
- 6. Activate magnetothermic switch and motor circuit breaker

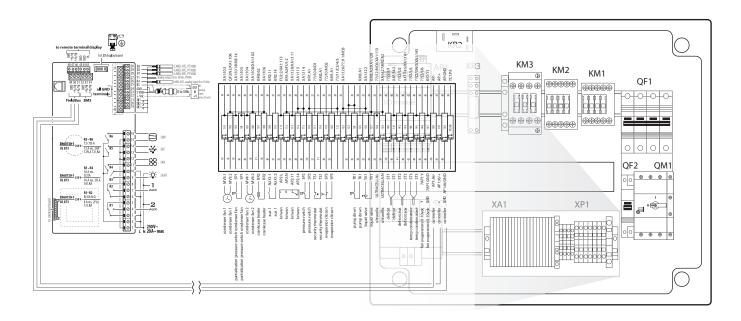


Fig. 2.ac



## 2.11 Installation

Proceed as follows for installation, making reference to the wiring diagrams in the previous paragraphs:

- 1. Connect the supply and probes: the probes can be remote-controlled up to a maximum distance of 10 metres from the controller as long as cables with minimum section of 1 mm<sup>2</sup> are used.
- Program the control: as indicated in chapter "Commissioning" and "User interface";
- 3. Connect the actuators: the actuators should only be connected after having programmed the controller. It is recommended to carefully evaluate the maximum capacities of the relays indicated in table "Technical specifications".
- 4. Connection to the serial network (if present): all controls are fitted with a serial connector for connection to the supervisory network.

**Warnings**: avoid installing UltraCella control system in environments with the following characteristics:

- · relative humidity over 90% non-condensing;
- · strong vibrations or knocks;
- exposure to continuous jets of water;
- exposure to aggressive and polluting atmospheric agents (e.g.: sulphur and ammonia gases, saline mist, smoke) to avoid corrosion and/or oxidation:
- high magnetic and/or radio frequency interference (e.g. near transmitting antennas);
- exposure of the control system to direct sunlight and atmospheric agents in general.

The following recommendations must be respected when connecting the controllers:

#### Warnings:

- incorrect connection of the power supply may seriously damage the control system;
- use cable ends that are suitable for the terminals. Loosen every screw and fit the cable end, next tighten the screws and gently pull the cables to check their tightness. If using an automatic screwdriver, adjust the torque to a value less than 0.5 N·m;
- separate as much as possible (by at least 3 cm) the probe signal and digital input cables from inductive loads and power cables, to avoid any electromagnetic disturbance. Never lay power cables and probe cables in the same cable conduits (including those for the electrical panels). Do not install the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers or other). Reduce the length of the sensor cables as much as possible, and avoid spirals around power devices;
- only use IP67 guaranteed probes as end defrost probes; place the probes with the vertical bulb upwards, so as to facilitate drainage of any condensate. Remember that the thermistor temperature probes (NTC) have no polarity, so the order of connection of terminals is not important.

Caution: in order to ensure the safety of the unit in the event of serious alarms, all the electromechanical safety devices required to guarantee correct operation must be fitted on the unit.

### **HACCP - CAUTION**

When the temperature measurement is relevant for Food Safety (see HACCP), will be used only temperature probes suggested by Carel. The standards in force may require the compilation and preservation of appropriate documentation, as well as periodic checks on instrumentation and sensors. If in doubt, consult the person in charge of food safety or the manager of the plant.

# 2.12 Connection in supervisoring network

Warnings

- · properly fix the converter to avoid disconnections;
- · perform the wiring without power supply;
- keep the cables of the converter CVSTDUMOR0 separate from power cables (supply and relay outputs).

The RS485 converter allows you to connect to the UltraCella control network to the monitoring network for complete control and monitoring of controls connected. The system provides a maximum of 207 units with a maximum length of 1000 m. For the connection it is requested the accessory standard (RS485-USB converter cod. CAREL CVSTDUMOR0) and a terminating resistor of 120  $\Omega$  to be placed on the terminals connected to the last control. Connect RS485 converter to the controls as shown in the figure. For assigning the serial address see the parameter H0. See the instruction sheet of the converter for further information.

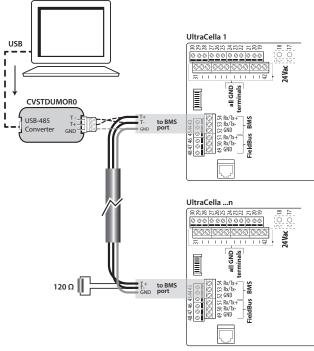


Fig. 2.ad

UltraCella can be connected to both PlantVisor and PlantWatch via BMS port (RS485).

Starting from 1.5 release software, both CAREL and Modbus protocols are available from BMS port, selectable by H7 parameter.

- H7 = 0 CAREL protocol
- H7 = 1 Modbus protocol

Starting from software release 1.7, the baud rate, stop bits and parity of the BMS port can be set using parameters H10, H11 and H12; the data bits setting on the other hand remains fixed at 8.

Par.	Desc	criptic	n			Def	Min	Max	U.M.
H10	BMS	baud	rate bit/s			4	0	9	-
	0	1200	)	5	38400				
	1	2400	)	6	57600	-			
	2	4800	)	7	76800				
	3	9600	)	8	115200	_			
	4	1920	00	9	375000				
H11	BMS	stop k	oits			2	1	2	-
	1		1 bit stop						
	2		2 bit stop						
H12	BMS	parity				0	0	2	-
	1		odd						
	2		even						



Note: To make the change active, switch on and switch off the unit.

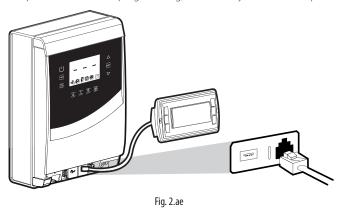
**CAREL** 



## 2.13 UltraCella Service terminal

The UltraCella Service Terminal has to be connected via a dedicated connector, that can be accessed after removing the lower frame Using the "UltraCella Service Terminal" you can:

- during the first commissioning: insert the first configuration parameters following the guided procedure (wizard);
- · during normal operation:
- display the active loads and the main variables: temperature, humidity:
- 2. perform the control programming, facilitated by contextual help.



# 2.14 Upload/download parameters (USB memory key)

The USB memory key must be placed in the connector accessible after removing the lower frame. Using the USB memory key you can:

- download the parameters set (r01...r10): control saves inside the key the 10 parameters set;
- upload the parameters set (r01...r10): control loads from the key the 10 parameters set);

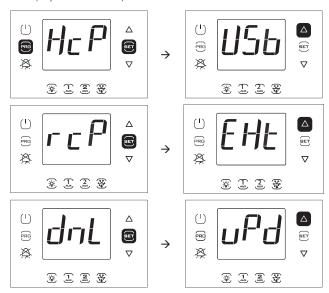


Fig. 2.af

### Procedure:

- remove the lower frame and insert the USB memory key. The red and green LED beside the key will light up once in sequence to indicate the recognition by the unity of the USB memory key;
- bring the control to OFF to upload (to copy the configurations from the USB key to the controller); to download (to copy the configurations from the controller to the USB key), the controller can be in ON status;
- 3. press at the same time Prg and Set for 2 s and access the multifunction menu: the message "HcP" will appear;
- 4. press "UP" until reaching the entry "USb";
- 5. press "Set";
- choose whether you want to DOWNLOAD the parameters (= dnL), to UPLOAD them (=uPd) or to exit the page (EXt);

- press "Set"; the green LED will light up and will remain lit to indicate that the upload / download of parameters occurred; if, for some reason, the procedure should not be successful, the red LED will turn on;
- 8. extract the key. The LED turns off. The file is ".txt" type, and it can be displayed on the computer.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "recipes in USB device" on the second row.

Note: the download and upload operations, as well as the 10 lists of parameters, also copy all the other parameters (one value only for all 10 lists).

# 3. USER INTERFACE

The front panel contains the display and keyboard, made up from 10 or 11 keys (depending on the model), which, pressed individually or together, allow to perform all of the controller programming operations. The accessory UltraCella Service terminal, accessory terminal, allows the commissioning of the control system via a guided procedure (Wizard) and also programming the parameters with a contextual help that explains the various functions.

# 3.1 Display

On the LED display is shown the temperature range from -50 °C (-58 °F) to +150 °C (302 °F). The resolution of the tenth for temperatures in the range -19,9...99,9. In case of alarm the value of the probe is displayed in alternance with the codes of the active alarms. During programming, it displays the codes that identify the parameters and their value.



**Note:** you can select the standard display by properly configuring parameter /t1 (/t1 and /t2 for double digit models).

# Front panel for single row display models cod. WB000S\*



Front panel for double row display models cod. WB000D\*



UltraCella Service Terminal (accessories)

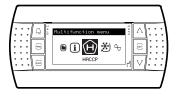


Fig. 3.a Fig. 3.b Fig. 3.c

Icons table on models with single row display P/Ns WB000S\*

lcon	Function	Normal operation	Note		
		ON	OFF Flashing		Note
S	Technical			Alarms, for example alarm due to EEprom	Serious problem detected. Please contact
<u>~3</u>	support			or probe fault	technical service
$\widehat{H}$	HACCP	HACCP function enabled	-	HACCP alarm saved (HA and/or HF)	
0	Door	Door open	Door Close	Door open and door alarm active	
	Compressor	On	Off	Waiting for activation	Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times.
88	Fan	On	Off	Waiting for activation	Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times.
$\bigcirc$	Clock	On if a scheduled defrost is requested			

Tab. 3.a





lcon	Function	Normal operation	Note		
ICOH	runction	ON	OFF	Flashing	
5	Technical			Alarms, for example alarm due to EEprom	Serious problem detected. Please contact
_~	support			or probe fault	technical service
Ĥ	НАССР	HACCP function enabled	_	HACCP alarm saved (HA and/or HF)	
0	Door	Door open	Door Close	Door open and door alarm active	
	Compressor	On	Off	Waiting for activation	Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times.
88	Fan	On	Off	Waiting for activation	Blinks when the activation of the compressor is delayed by safety times.
	Clock	On if a scheduled defrost is requested			
•	Celsius degrees	Temperature visualization in Celsius degrees	-		
•	Farenheit degrees	Temperature visualization in Farenheit degrees	-		
%rH	humidity percentage	Humidity visualization	_		

Tab. 3.b

# 3.2 Keyboard

Key	Normal operation		Blink	ON	
	Pressing the individual key	Combined pressure with other keys			
	<ul> <li>Pressed for 2 s, turns the control OFF</li> <li>Pressed for 2 s, turns the control ON</li> </ul>				
On/Off					
PRG	ESC function, return to higher level     Pressed for 2 s, enters the programming menu				
XX ALABAA	In case of alarm: mutes the audible alarm (buzzer) and deactivates the alarm relay Pressed for 2 s, reset the manual reset alarms		Active alarm not displayed	alarm displayed but still present	
ALARM	Turns the light on/off				
1 AUX (*)	Turns auxiliary output 1 on/off (*)		Flashing for 5 seconds: attempt to activate auxiliary output 1 from button, yet output has different configuration		
<b>2</b> AUX (*)	Turns auxiliary output 2 on/off (*)		Flashing for 5 seconds: attempt to activate auxiliary output 1 from button, yet output has different configuration		
DEE.	Activates/deactivates manual defrost		Awaiting activation		
DEF SET	Temperature set point Value setting Humidity set point setting (only if humidity output set)  Temperature set point setting (only if humidity output set)	Prg + Set: if pressed at the same time for 2 s, allow access to the multifunction menu	the value set for parameter St but rather defined by one of the following algorithms:  • Change set point from digital input (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)  • Change set point from time banc (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)  • Set point ramps (variable set point)		
MP/DOWN	Value increase/ decrease (flashing)		Light on steady signals that AUX3 and/or AUX4 outputs are active. See paragraph 6.20 for further information.		

(\*) To activate outputs AUX1 / AUX2 by button, set H1/H5=2. If parameters are not set, if AUX1/AUX2 key are pressed, they blink for 5 seconds

Tab. 3.c



# 3.3 Programming

The parameters can be modified using the keyboard. Access to the configuration parameters is protected by a password that prevents unwanted modifications or access by unauthorised persons. With the password you can access and change all the parameters of the control.

Note: in the LED display model the keys are illuminated according to the menu where the user is operating, in order to facilitate navigation.

# 3.3.1 Changing the set point

In order to change the set point St (default =2/-20 °C):

- 1. the control system displays the standard display visualization;
- 2. press Set for 2 s: on the display appears the current value of the set point:
- 3. press UP/DOWN to reach the desired value;
- 4. press Set to confirm the new set point value. The control returns to standard display visualization.







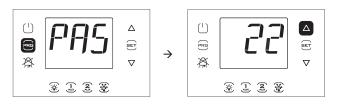
**E** 

Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Setpoint" on the second row

# 3.3.2 Modification of the parameters (for models with single digit display cod. WB000S\*)

Procedure:

- to modify the parameters, first switch the controller OFF (press ON/ OFF button);
- 2. press Prg for 2 s: on the display appears the message "PAS" password request;
- press UP/DOWN and insert the password: 22. If you press Set, the code of the first parameters category will appear: Probes (see the following table and parameters table);
- 4. press Set: the first parameter of the category will appear: /21;
- 5. press UP/DOWN until reaching the parameter to be modified;
- 6. press Set key to display the parameter value;
- 7. press UP/DOWN to reach the desired value;
- 8. press Set to confirm the new value and return to parameter code display;
- 9. repeat the operations from 5) to 8) to change other parameters;
- 10. press Prg to return to higher level of the parameters categories and UP/DOWN to pass to the next category: CtL. Repeat steps from 4) to 8) to access the category and change other parameters;
- 11. press one or more times Prg to exit the parameters modification procedure and return to standard display visualization.









**Note**: when setting the parameters or the set point, the new value is stored whenever the Set button is pressed.

Category	Text
Probes	Pro
Control	CtL
Compressor	CMP
Defrost	dEF
Alarms	ALM
Fan	FAn
Configuration	CnF
HACCP	HcP

Category	Text
Clock	rtc
Door and light	doL
Recipes	rcP
Generic functions	GEF
EVD EVO/ICE	EVD
Three-phase modules	3PH
Output configuration	OUT
Humidity management	HUM
	Tab. 3.d

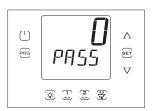
**Note**: if no key is pressed, after about 120 s the control automatically returns to standard display..

# 3.3.3 Modification of the parameters (for models with double digit display cod. WB000D\*)

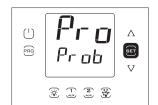
Procedure:

- to modify the parameters, first switch the controller OFF (press ON/ OFF button);
- press Prg for 2 sec: the second row of the display will show "PASS" (password required);
- 3. press UP/DOWN to enter the password: 22;
- 4. press Set; the second row of the display will scroll the name of the first category of parameters: Probes (see the previous table and the parameter table);
- press Set: the second row of the display will scroll the code and description of the first parameter in the category: /21 – Probe1 meas. stab.; the first row of the display will show the current value of the parameter:
- 6. press Set: the value on the first row of the display flashes, to indicate that the value can be modified;
- 7. press UP/DOWN until reaching the desired value;
- 8. press Set to confirm the new value; the value will stop flashing;
- 9. press UP/DOWN to scroll the other parameters;
- 10. repeat steps 6) to 9) to modify other parameters;
- 11. press Prg to return to the top level of parameter categories, or UP/DOWN to move the next category: CtL (Control). Then repeat steps from 5) to 9) to access the category and modify other parameters;
- 12. press Prg once or more than once to exit the parameter setting procedure and return to the standard display.



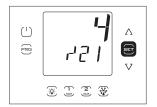


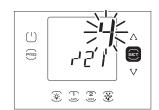


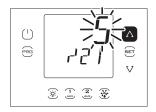


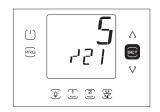
# **CAREL**

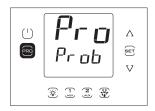














**Note**: in the parameters or set point modification procedures, the new value is saved every time the Set key is pressed.

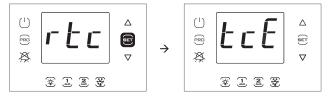
**Note**: if no key is pressed, after about 120 s the control automatically returns to standard display.

# 3.3.4 Example 1: current date/time setting

Procedure:

- access the parameters modification menu as described in the relative paragraph;
- 2. enter category "rtc";
- 3. Set current time zone;
- 4. press UP and then set the parameters regarding the year (Y), month (M), day of the month (d), hour (h), minutes (n) (see table below);
- press one or more times Prg to save the date/ time and return to standard display.

Par.	Descrizione	Def	Min	Max	U.M.
tΖ	Time Zone	36	1	94	-
У	Date/ time: year	0	0	37	-
M	Date/ time: month	1	1	12	-
d	Date/ time: day of the month	1	1	31	-
h	Date/ time: hour	0	0	23	-
n	Date/ time: minute	0	0	59	-



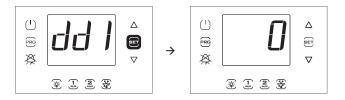
Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows with a scrolling message, parametercode and description: "tce - enable data modification".

# 3.3.5 Example 2: set the scheduled defrosting periods

Procedure:

- access the parameters modification menu as described in the relative paragraph;
- enter category "rtc";
- press UP and select the parameters "ddi (i = 1...8") to select the frequency of the ith defrost, based on the indications in the table below:
- 4. press UP and pass to the defrost hour and minute;
- 5. press once or more times Prg to save and return to standard visualization.

0	ith defrosting disabled
17	MondaySunday
8	From Monday to Friday
9	From Monday to Saturday
10	Saturday and Sunday
11	Daily



**Note**: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows with a scrolling message, parameter code and description: "dd1 - defrost1-day"

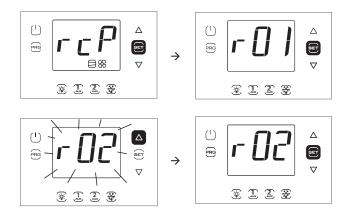
## 3.4 Procedures

### 3.4.1 Parameter set selection

The control can work with 10 sets of parameters, pre-set in the factory by Carel, but modifiable to suit your requirements, indicated with r01 r10 (recipe 1 ... recipe 10);

In order to select the current parameters set (control in OFF):

- 1. from parameters modification menu, access the category "rcP" and press Set; the message "bni" will appear; press Set again; the message "r0i" will appear where "r0i" ranges from 1 to 10 and indicates the currently active configuration on UltraCella;
- 2. press UP/DOWN to select the parameters set to be loaded; you can choose between r01...r10; for example r02 (figure);
- 3. Press Set to confirm. The control system loads the chosen parameters
- 4. Press once or more times Prg to return to standard display...



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "bni - recipe index now active" on the second row.

		MT (default)	MT + humidity control	MT + humidity control in dead band + 1xEEV	Recipe 4 MT+1xEEV	Recipe 5 MT + 2xEEV (two evap.)	Recipe 6  MT+ 1xEEV (preconfig. for CO2)	Recipe 7	Recipe 8 LT+1xEEV	Recipe 9 LT + 2xEEV (two evap.)	Recipe 10 LT+ 1xEEV (preconfig. for CO2)
/4	Virtual probe composition	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
/t2	Variable 2 on display	= 6;	= 11;	= 11;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;
/A2 /A3	B2 configuration B3 configuration	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 1;	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 0;	= 1; = 1;	= 1; = 0;
/A3 /A4	B4 configuration	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 1;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 1;	= 0;
/A5	B5 configuration	= 0;	= 1;	= 1;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
St_REAL	Set point	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= -20.0;	= -20.0;	= -20.0;	= -20.0;
rd_REAL	Differential	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;	= 2.0;
StH_REAL	Humidity set point	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;	= 90.0;
rdH_REAL rrH_REAL	Humidity differential  Dehumidification differential	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;	= 5.0; = 5.0;
rnH REAL	Humidity dead band	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;
r1_REAL	Minimum set point	= -50.0;	= -5.0;	= -5.0;	= -5.0;	= -5.0;	= -5.0;	= -25.0;	= -25.0;	= -25.0;	= -25.0;
r2_REAL	Maximum set point	= 60.0;	= 10.0;	= 10.0;	= 10.0;	= 10.0;	= 10.0;	= -10.0;	= -10.0;	= -10.0;	= -10.0;
r3	Operating mode	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;
c11	Second compressor start delay	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;
<u>d0</u>	Type of defrost	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
dl	Maximum interval between	= 8;	= 8;	= 8;	= 8;	= 8;	= 8;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;	= 6;
dt1_REAL	consecutive defrosts End defrost temp., main	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;	= 4.0;
dP1	evaporator  Maximum defrost duration	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;
AL_REAL	Low temperature alarm threshold:	= 0.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;	= 3.0;
AH_REAL	High temperature alarm threshold	= 0.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;
Ad	Delay time for high and low temp. alarms	= 120;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;	= 60;
A11	Digital input 1 configuration (DI1)	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;
A5	Digital input 2 configuration (DI2)	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
A9	Digital input 3 configuration (DI3)	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
F0	Evaporator fan management	= 0;	= 5;	= 5;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
F1_REAL F2	Fan activation threshold	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;	= 5.0;
FZ	Fan activation time with CMP off	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;	= 0;
F3	Evaporator fans during defrost	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= FALSE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;
F4	Humidity output during defrost: 0/1=ON/OFF	=TRUE;	= FALSE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;	=TRUE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;	= TRUE;
H1	AUX1 output configuration	= 1;	= 15;	= 15;	= 1;	= 4;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;	= 4;	= 1;
H5	AUX2 output configuration	= 1;	= 1;	= 19;	= 1;	= 12;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;	= 12;	= 1;
HO1 c12	Y1 output configuration Compressor safety time, door	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;	= 0; = 5;
d8d	switch  Compressor restart time, door	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;	= 30;
	switch	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
tLi A4	Light on with door open Light management	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;	= 15; = FALSE;
H13	AUX3 output configuration	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;	= FALSE; = 2;
H14	AUX4 output configuration	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;	= 2;
H15	R1 output configuration	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;	= 5;
H16	R2 output configuration	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;	= 4;
H17	R3 output configuration	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;
H18 H19	R4 output configuration R5 output configuration	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;	= 2; = 1;
H20	R6 output configuration	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1; = 0;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;	= 1;
TLL_REAL	Minimum temperature to enable humidity	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;
THL_REAL	Maximum temperature to enable humidity	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;
TdL_REAL	Temperature differential to enable humidity	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;	= 0.0;
HEP P1	Number of evaporators Enable EVD EVO module	= 1; = FALSE;	= 1; = FALSE;	= 1; = TRUE;	= 1; = TRUE;	= 2; = TRUE;	= 1; = TRUE;	= 1; = FALSE;	= 1; = TRUE;	= 2; = TRUE;	= 1; = TRUE;
	communication		,								
	Type of refrigerant	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 11;	= 3;	= 3;	= 3;	= 11;
PH			0.	_ 0.	= 8;	= 8;	= 7;	= 8;	= 8;	= 8;	= 7;
P1t	Type of probe S1	= 8;	= 8;	= 8;							
	Type of probe S1  Minimum value of probe S1  Maximum value of probe S1	= 8; = -1.0; = 12.8;	= 8; = -1.0; = 12.8;	= 0; = -1.0; = 12.8;	= -1.0; = 12.8;	= -1.0; = 12.8;	= 0.0; = 45.0;	= -1.0; = 12.8;	= -1.0; = 12.8;	= -1.0; = 12.8;	= 7; = 0.0; = 45.0;

Tab. 3.e

For all other parameters not included in this table, the default values will be used for all configurations, as shown in chap.7 Parameter table.

## 3.4.2 Parameters set to default values

In order to set all parameters sets to the factory values (default):

- from parameters modification menu, access the category "rcP" and press Set; the message "r0i" will appear, where "i" indicates the currently active configuration;
- 2. press UP/DOWN and display the message "bnr";
- 3. press Set: the message "no" will appear;
- 4. press UP/DOWN: the message "Std" will appear;

# **CAREL**



- press set: the control system brings all parameters sets to default values:
- 6. press one or more times Prg to return to standard display.
- **Note:** in this manner all the modifications are erased and the original factory values are restored to the default ones, indicated in parameters table.

### 3.4.3 Defrost

In order to activate the defrost by temperature, the defrost probe must detect a temperature lower than the temperature relative to defrost end (par. dt1). The defrost by time is activated setting dl parameter to a value >0.

### Procedure:

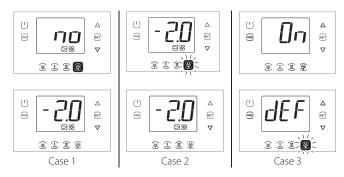
- 1. press DEF. There can be 3 cases:
- if the defrost probe detects a temperature greater than the value of the defrost end temperature, the control displays the message "no" and the defrost is not activated;
- if there are protections in progress, the control waits before entering the defrost. The DEF button blinks and when conditions permit, the control enters the defrost;
- control comes into defrost, it shows the message "On". The DEF key is lit and the defrost output is enabled. The display depends on parameter d6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
	Terminal display during defrost	1	0	2	-
	0 = Temperature alternated with dEF				
	1 = Last temperature shown before				
	defrost				
	2 = dEF				

### **ACTIVATION MANUAL DEFROST**



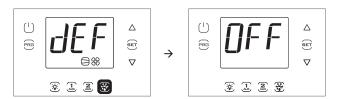
Request a manual defrost



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "no" and "On" appear on the second row of the display.

# **DEACTIVATION MANUAL DEFROST**

Press DEF: message "Off" will appear and the control ends the defrost



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "Off" appears on the second row of the display.

# 3.4.4 AUX1/AUX2/Light

In order to activate/deactivate the digital outputs AUX1/AUX2 (auxiliary mode outputs) from keyboard set the parameters H1/H5=2. The light output is fixed and cannot be configured.

#### **ACTIVATION**

Press keys AUX1/AUX2/Light: message "On" will appear and the control activates the relative output.



#### DEACTIVATION

Press keys AUX1/AUX2/Light: message "Off" will appear and the control deactivates the relative output.



Note: if output AUX1/2 was not enabled by setting H1/H5 = 2, the relative key blinks to signal that the output is not active. However, the messages "On" and "Off" will appear

Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "On" and "Off" appear on the second row of the display.

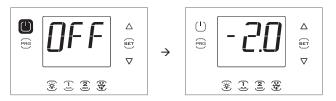
### 3.4.5 On/Off

In order to turn off the control from keyboard:

press On/Off for 2 s.

Note: when first starting, the controller is OFF.

The display will alternate Off to the standard display. The key On/Off lights up and any active output relay will be deactivated.



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "On" and "Off" appear on the second row of the display.

In order to turn on the control from keyboard:

press On/Off for 2 s.

"On" will appear on the display and then control returns to the standard display. The output relay will be re-activated.



Note: The Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the message "On" and "Off" appear on the second row of the display.

**※ I Z ※** 

 $\leftarrow$ 



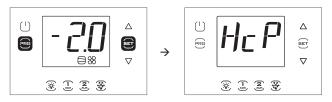
## 3.5 Multifunction menu

The multifunction menu allows you to access:

- "HcP": HACCP alarms display, type HA and HF alarms and reset;
- "cc": continuous cycle activation/deactivation;
- "rEc": display maximum and minimum temperature, cancellation and re-start recording;
- "I/O", input/output: displaying the temperature read by the probe and digital input status;
- "USB": USB key;
- · "InF": information
- "Log": datalogging function
- "SOF" UltraCella software update and EVD

#### Procedure:

- 1. press Prg and Set for 2 s; the first menu will appear: HcP;
- 2. press UP/DOWN to view other entries;
- press Set to enter: follow the steps described in the following sections for the relative explanations;
- 4. Press one or more times Prg to return to standard display.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Menu" on the second row.

# 3.5.1 HACCP alarms display

For explanations regarding HACCP alarms, consult chapter "Alarms". In the multifunction menu you can see the date and time of the last 3 alarms HA and HF. After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "HcP".

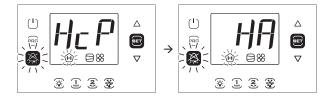
### Procedure:

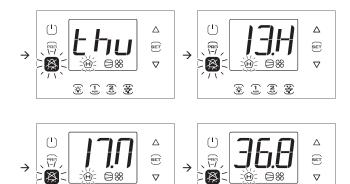
- press Set, and then UP / DOWN to display the parameters in the following table: you can see the number of alarms, the relative date and you can also cancel the alarms;
- 2. press Set to display the alarm date and time;
- 3. press Prg until you return to standard display.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
НА	Date/time of last HA alarm	0	-	-	-
HA1	Date/time of penultimate HA alarm	0	-	-	-
HA2	Date/time of third from last HA alarm	0	-	-	-
Han	Number of HA alarms	0	0	15	-
HF	Date/time of last HF alarm	0	-	-	-
HF1	Date/time of penultimate HF alarm	0	-	-	-
HF2	Date/time of third from last HF alarm	0	-	-	-
HFn	Number of HF alarms	0	0	15	-
Hcr	HACCP alarms cancelling	0	0	1	-
	Action on variation $0 \rightarrow 1$ or $1 \rightarrow 0$				

Each alarm is displayed with scrolling text, which contains the day of week, hour, minute, and the temperature that caused the alarm. This is a list (FIFO) in which are stored only the last 3 alarms. Instead, the alarm counters (HAn, HFn), after reaching 15, they stop.

**Example:** HA alarm triggered Thursday at 13:17, with detected temperature of 36.8  $^{\circ}$ C.





Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "HACCP Alarms" on the second row.

 $\leftarrow$ 

## 3.5.2 Continuous cycle

**X** I Z **X** 

For explanation of continuous cycle, see chapter 6. In order to activate the continuous cycle

- · the control must be on;
- the value of the parameter cc must be >0.

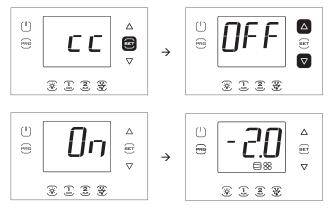
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
CC	Continuous cycle duration	0	0	15	hour

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "cc".

### **ACTIVATION**

### Procedure:

- 1. press Set; the message "OFF" will appear (continuous cycle disabled);
- 2. press UP/DOWN: the message "ON" appears;
- 3. after about 1 s the control returns to standard display and the compressor icon appears, to show the activation of the function.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Continuous cycle" on the second row.

### DEACTIVATION

Follow the same activation steps and set "OFF".

Note: the activation of the continuous cycle function does not appear on display in standard mode.



# 3.5.3 Maximum and minimum temperature monitoring

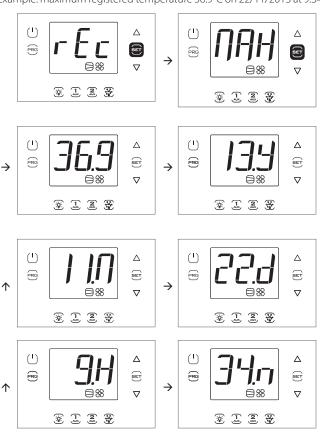
The control allows you to continuously record the minimum and maximum temperature measured by the control probe. The monitoring is always active. The values can be reset, as described below.

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "rEc".

#### Procedure:

- 1. press Set; the message "MAX" will appear (maximum registered temperature); in order to see the maximum temperature, registration date and time pass to point 3 or:
- press UP/DOWN: the message "MIn" appears (minimum temperature registered);
- 3. press Set: the maximum/minimum recorded temperature will appear along with the date/time of record (y=year, m = month, d = day, h = hour, m = minutes. Press UP to cancel (both temperatures), appears RES and the control exits the menu, or press Prg for more than once and exit the display.

Example: maximum registered temperature 36.9°C on 22/11/2013 at 9.34.



Note: by pressing UP you will cancel both the maximum and the minimum recorded temperature.

 $\leftarrow$ 

 $\leftarrow$ 

 $\leftarrow$ 

- Note: the Figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*:
  - MAX --> Max temp recorder (scrolling)

 $\leftarrow$ 

• 36,9 --> Max

 $\leftarrow$ 

- 13.Y --> year
- 11.M --> month
- 22.d --> day
- 9.H --> hour
- 34.m --> minute

# 3.5.4 Input/output status display

After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "I/O".

#### Procedure:

- 1. Press Set: the message "b1" appears regarding the probe B1;
- Press Set once again: the value read on probe B1 will appear alternating with the message b1;
- 3. Press Prg to return to upper level;
- 4. Press UP/DOWN and repeat steps 1)...3) to display the inputs/outputs indicated in table;
- 5. Press one or more times Prg to return to standard display

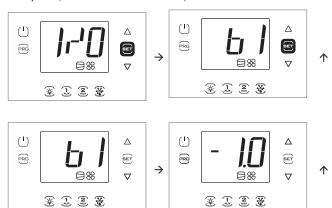
	1	
Text	Description	Tex
b1	Analogue input 1	do
b2	Analogue input 2	Y1
b3	Analogue input 3	ES
b4	Analogue input 4	ES
b5	Analogue input 5	ESI
di1	Digital input 1	U1
di2	Digital input 2	U2
di3	Digital input 3	U3
do1	Digital output 1	dU
do2	Digital output 2	dU
do3	Digital output 3	ESI
do4	Digital output 4	EP:
do5	Digital output 5	

Text	Description
do6	Digital output 6
<u>Y1</u>	Analog output 1
ESu	EVD suction temp.
ESA	EVD evap. temp.
ESH	EVD superheat
U1	Defrost probe Sd1 (3PH model)
U2	Auxiliary defrost probe Sd2 (3PH model)
U3	Condenser probe Sc (3PH model)
dU4	Motor protector (3PH model)
dU5	High/low pressure switch or Kriwan alarm (3PH model)
ESP	Evaporation pressure
EPS	Position
	Tab. 3.f

0

**Note:** the opened digital inputs/outputs are displayed along with the message "oP" (=open), those closed with "cLo" (=closed).

Example 1: probe B1 measures the temperature of -1.0 °C...



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Probe1 status" on the second row".

Example 2: digital input 1 is closed.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Digital input 1 status" on the second row.

## 3.5.5 USB memory key

# Parameters upload/download

Preliminary operations:

- 1. remove the lower frame and insert the USB memory key;
- 2. set the control to OFF.



After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "USb".

#### Procedure:

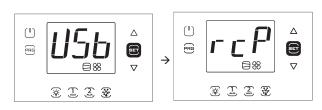
Press Set: the following commands will appear by scrolling UP/DOWN:

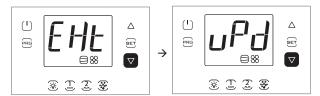
- · rcP: press Set to confirm;
- EXt: press Set to exit;
- dnL: press Set, the control saves inside the key the 10 parameters set:
   r01 r10:
- uPd: press Set, the control loads from the key the 10 parameters set: r01...r10;



 the parameters are saved in a text file type. txt, which can be viewed on the computer;

• for information regarding the switching of the LEDs, see chapter 2.10.







Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "recipes in USB device" on the second row

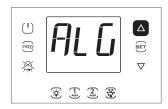
Note: the download and upload operations, as well as the 10 lists of parameters, also copy all the other parameters (one value only for all 10 lists).

### **Download saved alarms**

Starting from software release 1.5, the last 64 alarms activated and saved on UltraCella can be downloaded to a USB flash drive, in order from the most recent to the oldest, in csv format. When the 64th alarm is saved, the next one will overwrite the oldest.

Alarms that have been saved and are no longer active can only be displayed on the UltraCella Service terminal, but can be downloaded both from the terminal and the LED interface.

- Alarm log file name: AlarmLog.csv
- remove the bottom frame and plug in the USB flash drive. The red and green LEDs on the side of the key will come on individually in sequence to indicate that the unit recognises the USB flash drive;
- 2. press Prg and Set for 2 sec; the first menu is displayed: "HcP";
- 3. press UP 4 times until reaching the "USB" menu item;
- 4. press Set; the first submenu is shown: "rcP";
- 5. press UP to access the "ALG" submenu;.



6. press SET to confirm the download of the saved alarms. The message "ALG" will flash during the download procedure; at the end, "ALG" will stop flashing and the green LED next to the USB port will come on, indicating the end of the procedure; if for some reason the procedure

is not successful, the alarm icon will be shown on the display;

7. unplug the key; to exit the "ALG" menu, press PRG twice.

Note: If for some reason the procedure is not successful, when

exiting the menu, as well as the alarm icon on the display, the error message "ALM" will be displayed. The error message will be cleared the next time the alarms are downloaded successfully or when restarting the controller.

Example: alarms saved starting 2 April 2014 at 10:30:00. The alarm log was downloaded to the USB flash drive at 16:22:45 on the same day.

Start -> alarm activated

Stop -> alarm reset

TIME	ID	NAME	<b>EVENT</b>	VAR1	VAR2
2014-04-02 T10:30:00+00:00	11	ALARM_Ed1.Active	Start		
2014-04-02 T16:22:45+00:00	11	ALARM_Ed1.Active	Stop		

### 3.5.6 Information

In the information menu you can view the software release of the devices.

After entering the multifunction menu (see chapter 3.4), select with UP / DOWN the message "InF".



Procedure:

- 1. press Set: the message "vEr" appears regarding the software revision;
- 2. press Set once again: the software revision will appear (e.g. 1.7);
- 3. press one or more times Prg to return to standard display.

Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "Application version" on the second row

## 3.5.7 Data logging function

UltraCella introduces the data logging function to cold room control, offering the possibility to record the temperature or the humidity read by two probes.

How to download the file with variables recorded by UltraCella:

- remove the bottom frame and insert the USB flash drive. The red and green LEDs next to the flash drive will come on once in sequence to indicate the that unit has recognised the USB flash drive;
- 2. press Prg and Set for 2 s; the first menu will be displayed: "HcP"
- 3. press UP or DOWN until reaching the "LoG" menu item;
- 4. press SET to confirm the download of the recorded variables (log file) to the USB flash drive. The message "LoG" will flash during downloading; at the end, "LoG" will stop flashing to indicate that the download has been completed; if the procedure fails for some reason, the alarm icon

will be shown on the display;

5. remove the flash drive; to exit the "LoG" menu, press PRG and/or SET.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "recorder" on the second row.

Note: if the procedure fails for some reason, when exiting the

menu, as well as the alarm icon the error message "LoG" will also be shown on the display.

The message error will be cleared after the next correct download or when restarting the controller.

When the probes to be recorded are suitably configured through the parameters tr1 and tr2 and the sample time through the parameter trc, the unit starts recording the variables every trc minutes (sample time) for a maximum period of 2 years each. After the second year, the controller overwrites the oldest data saved.

The variables log is available as a csv file via USB flash drive, which can be analysed in Excel or other widely-available programs.



Fig. 3.f

To activate the data logging function, the probe/probes to be recorded must be configured (up to max 2) through the parameters tr1 and tr2. The sample time (for both the variables) is selectable between 2 and 60 minuts (default 5).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
	First temperature to be	0	0	8	-
tr1	recorded selection				
	0 = no log				
	1 = Sv				
	2 = Sm (sonda letta da B1)				
	3 = Sr				
	4 = Sd1				
	5 = Sd2				
	6 = Sc				
	7 = SA				
	8 = Su (humidity probe)				

tr2	Second temperature to be recorded selection 0 = no log 1 = Sv 2 = Sm (sonda letta da B1) 3 = Sr 4 = Sd1 5 = Sd2	0	0	8	-
	6 = Sc 7 = SA				
trc	8 = Su (humidity probe) Sample time temperature	5	2	60	min
	recording	ر		00	111111

- Channels recorded: two probes selected through tr1 and tr2 parameters
- Start logging: as soon as parameter tr1/tr2 is set to a value >0. The instant the setting is confirmed is recorded in the log under event name "Start"
- Sample time: trc (minutes) for both the variables
- Data logging duration: depends on the sampling time trc and the maximum number of samples Nrec that UltraCella can record (209000), based on the following formula:

### Data logging duration = Nrec \* trc

Sampling time (trc)	Data logging duration
2 min	290 days
5 min	726 days (around 2 years)
10 min	1451 days (around 4 years)
30 min	4353 days (around 8 years)
60 min	8708 days (around 24 years)

- Data extraction: any USB flash drive available on the market can be used
- Extracted log file names: Log\_UltraCella\_1.csv for the first variable selected through the parameter tr1, Log\_UltraCella\_2.csv for the second variable selected through the parameter tr2
- Other events: as well as the "Start" event, the log also records "Stop" events (tr1=0 or tr2=0) and "Boot" (starting or restarting the controller)
- Log data format: the data is organised in columns: date (in standard ISO 8601 format), type of event, value of the variable specify as Src1 (first variable) and Src2 (second variable)

**Example:** recording temperature probe Sv started on 2 April 2014 at 17:19:49.

The data were extracted by USB flash drive at 18:10 on the same day.

TIME	EVENT	Sv_Probe
2014-04-02T17:19:49+00:00	Boot	0
2014-04-02T17:24:49+00:00		25,2
2014-04-02T17:29:49+00:00		25,0
2014-04-02T17:34:49+00:00		24,6
2014-04-02T17:39:49+00:00		24,1
2014-04-02T17:44:49+00:00		21,9
2014-04-02T17:49:49+00:00		18,8
2014-04-02T17:54:49+00:00		15,1
2014-04-02T17:59:49+00:00		12,7
2014-04-02T18:04:49+00:00		10,1
2014-04-02T18:09:49+00:00		7,3

Tab. 3.g

# 3.5.8 UltraCella software update from LED display interface

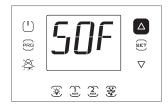
Starting from software release 1.5, the UltraCella software can also be updated from the LED interface, as well as from the UltraCella Service terminal

The **upgrade.ap1** file needed to perform the update from the UltraCella LED interface must only be supplied by CAREL personnel.

- Create an "UPGRADE": "(folder name in uppercase)" folder in the main directory on the USB flash drive. Copy the upgrade.ap1 file to the new folder:
- remove the bottom frame and plug in the USB flash drive. The red and green LEDs on the side of the key will come on individually in sequence to indicate that the unit recognises the USB flash drive;
- 3. press Prg and Set for 2 sec; the first menu is displayed: "HcP";
- 4. press UP or DOWN until reaching the "SOF" menu item;
- press SET to confirm the software update. The message "SOF" will flash during the update; at the end, "SOF" will stop flashing, indicating the end of the procedure; if for some reason the procedure is not

successful, the alarm icon will be shown on the display;

6. unplug the key; to exit the "SOF" menu, press PRG and/or SET



Note: The figure refers to navigation on models with single-row display, WB0005%. On models with double row display, WB000D%, as well as the message described above, during the update the message "Software update" also scrolls on the second row.

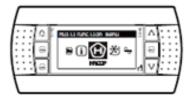
Note: If for some reason the procedure is not successful, when

exiting the menu, as well as the alarm icon on the display, the error message "SOF" will be displayed. In this case UltraCella retains the previously installed software. The error message will be cleared the next time the software is updated successfully or when restarting the controller.

Note: the procedure can take several minutes, do not switch off or unplug the key before it has ended. Note: The procedure can take several minutes, do not switch off or unplug the key before it has ended.

# 3.6 Selezione lingua testi

Gli unici testi che possono variare in funzione della lingua selezionata sono quelli che compaiono nelle maschere del terminale UltraCella Service cod. PGDEWB0FZ\*.



### Selecting the language

from the Wizard or:

- On the UltraCella Service terminal, access the multifunction menu by pressing the UP button;
- The HACCP icon is displayed. Press UP or DOWN until reaching the "i" icon (information);
- 3. Press SET to access the language setting;
- Select the desired language (from software release 1.6, the languages available are Italian, English, German, French and Spanish) by pressing UP or DOWN. Press SET to confirm. The change is effective immediately;
- 5. Press ESC twice to exit the language selection menu and return to the main screen



# 4. COMMISSIONING

# 4.1 First commissioning

After wiring the electrical connections and the power supply (see installation chapter), the operations required for commissioning the UltraCella control system depend on the type of interface used. Refer to some parameters such as:

- 1. Set-point and differential;
- 2. Probes and digital inputs configuration;
- 3. Selection of the type of defrost and fans operation;
- 4. Cold room light management.
- 5. Moduli accessori.

### Types of interfaces:

- board with LED display: parameters configuration is performed using the display and the keyboard based on the procedure described in chap.3 "parameters change". Alternatively, you can connect the remote graphic terminal "UltraCella Sevice Terminal" and enter the wizard menu for first commissioning (wizard);
- USB memory key: put the control on OFF and load the programming parameters from USB memory key (uPd command, UPLOAD, see Chapter 3);
- supervisor: in order to facilitate the launch of a large number of controls UltraCella using only the supervisor you can limit the operation of the first commissioning to the serial address setting. The configuration is postponed to a later time using the supervisor.

After the configuration you can enable the control of the cold room by pressing the ON/OFF key.

# 4.2 Parameters to be set for the commissioning

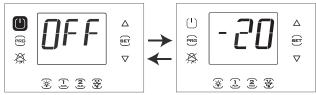
Par	Description	Categ.	Def	Min	Max	UoM
St	Set point	CtL	2/-20	r1	r2	°C/°F
rd	Differential	CtL	2.0	0.1	20	°C/°F
<u>/P</u>	Type B1 to B3	Pro	0	0	2	-
/A2	B2 configuration	Pro	1	0	3	-
<u>/A3</u>	B3 configuration	Pro	0	0	5	-
/P4	Type B4	Pro	0	0	2	-
/A4	B4 configuration	Pro	0	0	4	-
/P5	Type B5	Pro	0	0	1	-
<u>/A5</u>	B5 configuration	Pro	0	0	5	-
<u>A5</u>	Digital input configuration 2 (DI2)	ALM	0	0	17	-
<u>A9</u>	Digital input configuration 3 (DI3)	ALM	0	0	17	-
<u>d0</u>	Type of defrost	dEF	0	0	3	-
dt1	End defrost temperature, main	dEF	4.0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F
dD1	evaporator Maximum defrost duration	dEF	20	1	250	!
dP1 dd		dEF	30	0	250 30	min min
uu	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	UEF		U	30	1111111
Fd	Post dripping time (fans off)	Fan	1	0	30	min
F3	Evaporator fan during defrost	Fan	1	0	1	-
	0/1=on/off					
c12	Compressor safety for door switch	doL	5	0	5	min
	0 = disable door management					
d8d	Compressor restart time for door	doL	30	c12	240	min
	switch					
А3	Disable door microswitch	doL	1	0	1	-
	0=enabled					
	1=disabled					
tLi	Light on with door open	doL	15	0	240	min
A4	Light management	doL	0	0	1	-
	0 = door switch + light key					
	1 = light key					
c1	Minimum time between	CmP	6	0	30	min
	compressor starts					
c2	Minimum compressor off time	CmP	3	0	15	min
с3	Minimum compressor on time	CmP	3	0	15	min
	•					Tab. 4.a

# 4.3 Single digit display models cod. WB000S\* commissioning

UltraCella with single row display



Fig. 4.a



1. When first starting, the controller is OFF.



2. Press Prg for 2 sec: the password prompt is displayed (PAS).



4. Press Set: the first category is displayed: Pro (Probes).



6. Press repeatedly UP to reach the parameter /P.



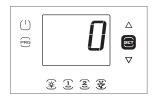
8. Press UP to modify the value.



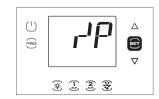
3. Press UP and enter the password: 22.



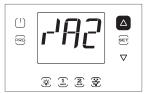
5. Press Set: the first parameter is displayed: /21.



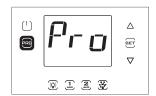
7. Press Set to set the value of the parameter (see settings in the parameter table).



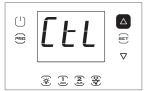
9. Press Set to confirm and return to the parameter code. The new value has now been saved on the controller.



10. Press UP to move to parameters /A2.../ A5; make any required settings.



11. Press Prg to return to the parameter categories.



12. Press UP to move to category CtL and follow the previous steps to set  $\operatorname{St}$  and the following parameters.

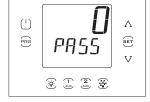
# 4.4 Double digit display models cod. WB000D\* commissioning

UltraCella with double row display



Fig. 4.b

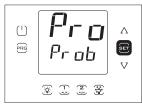




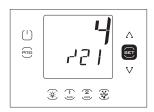
- 1. When first starting, the controller is OFF.
- 2. Press Prg for 2 sec: the second row of the display will show "PASS" (password required).

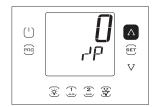


3. Press UP/DOWN to enter the password: 22.

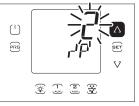


4. Press Set; the second row of the display will scroll the name of the first category of parameters: Probes.





5. Press Set: the second row of the display will scroll the code and description of the first parameter in the category: /21 – Probe1 meas. stab.; the first row of the display will show the current value of the parameter



7. Press Set and UP/DOWN to set the desired value of the parameter.



6. Press UP repeatedly until

code and description of the

reaching parameter /P. The second

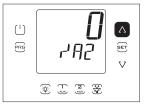
row of the display will scroll the

parameter: /P - type B1 to B3; the

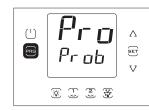
the current value of the parameter

first row of the display will show

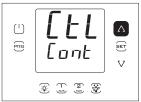
8. Press Set to confirm. The new value entered is now saved on the controller.



9. Press UP to move to par. /A2.../ A5; make any required settings.



10. Press Prg to return to the categories of parameters.



11. Press UP to move to category CtL (the second row scrolls the name of the second category of parameters: Control) and follow the previous steps to set St and the subsequent parameters, as shown in the previous table and in the parameter table.

# 4.5 Commissioning with UltraCella Service Terminal

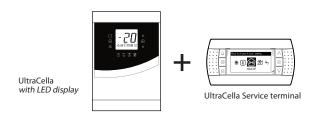
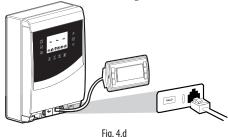


Fig. 4.c

If the UltraCella controller has never been configured, as soon as the terminal is connected, the wizard is shown automatically. The Wizard menu can also be accessed to repeat the guided commissioning procedure before the first commissioning.



Remove the bottom faceplate and connect the UltraCella Service Terminal to the controller.



# 4.5.1 First start - up

When starting for the first time, once the Service Tool is connected, the wizard is shown automatically. Select the desired language and then answer the questions to set the other parameters.



Fig. 4.e

# 4.5.2 Repeated commissioning procedure

The commissioning procedure can be repeated by accessing the Wizard menu.



Fig. 4.f

1.Switch the controller OFF (press DOWN and select the On/Off icon; press Set twice and then UP to switch the controller OFF; press Esc twice to exit)



Fig. 4.g

2. To enter programming mode: Press Prg and enter the password: 1234

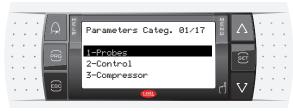


Fig. 4.h

3. Press DOWN until reaching the "Wizard" menu



Fig. 4

4. Confirm by selecting Set.



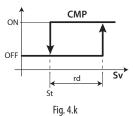
Fig. 4.j

5. Press Up and SET to enter the guided commissioning procedure.

# 4.6 Main function commissioning

# 4.6.1 Set-point and differential

The reference output is the compressor output (CMP). The set point and differential determine the compressor activation and deactivation temperatures. The control probe is the virtual probe Sv. At start-up it corresponds to probe B1. If the temperature inside the cold room is not uniform the control can be set (by placing /4> 0) to regulate on a "virtual" probe obtained from the average of two measurement points (Outlet probe B1 and intake probe selectable between B2 and B4).



Key	•	
St	Set point	
Sv	Virtual probe	
rd	Differential	
CMP	Compressor	



**Note:** see par. "6.3 Set point" for the options related to the regulation of the control set point

# 4.6.2 Probes configuration

The UltraCella controls have a maximum of 5 analog inputs, of which 3 can be configured as temperature probes (NTC probes, NTC high temperature probes, PT1000), the fourth as temperature probe or input 0 ... 10 V, the fifth can be configured as input 4 ... 20 mA or 0...5 Vrat.

Analogue Inputs	Туре
B1	NTC10 kΩ a 25°C, range -50T90°C,
B2	NTC extended range, NTC50 k $\Omega$ a 25°C, range 0T150°C;
B3 B4	PT1000, 1000 Ω a 0°C, range -50T90°C
B4	NTC10 k $\Omega$ a 25°C, range -50T90°C,
	NTC extended range, NTC50 kΩ a 25°C, range 0T150°C
	010 V
B5	420 mA
	05Vrat
-	0.54.5Vrat

Tab. 4.a

Below the parameters with the selection:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P	Type B1 to B3	0	0	2	-
	0 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C				
	1 = NTC Enhanced Range 0T150°C				
	2 = PT1000				
/P4	Type B4	0	0	2	-
	0 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C				
	1 = NTC Enhanced Range 0T150°C				
	2 = 0  to  10  V				
/P5	Type B5	0	0	1	-
	0 = 4  to  20  mA				
	1 = 0 to 5 Vrat				
	2= 0.54.5Vrat				

# 4.6.3 Probes function assignment B1, B2, B3, B4, B5

The control, inside the cold room, can use the probes:

- outlet:
- intake;
- defrost, placed in the evaporator, preferably where the ice resides most;
- condenser, used to protect the compressor due to high discharge temperature, associated with fowling of the condenser or fan failure.

Probe B1 is configured as environment probe and its function cannot be changed.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/A2	Configuration B2	1	0	3	-
	0 Absent				
	1 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)				
	2 Intake probe (Sr)				
	3 Generic temperature probe 2	_		_	
/A3	Configuration B3	0	0	5	-
	0 Absent				
	1 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2)				
	2 Cond. probe (Sc) 3 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)				
	4 Ambient probe (SA) 5 Generic temperature probe 3				
/A4	-	0	0	4	
/A4	Configuration B4	U	0	4	-
	0 Absent 1 Ambient temperature probe (SA)				
	2 Humidity probe				
	3 Generic temperature probe 4 4 Generic humidity probe 4				
	5 Intake probe				
/A5	Configuration B5	0	0	5	-
	0 Absent				
	1 Humidity probe				
	2 Generic temperature probe 5				
	3 Generic humidity probe 5				
	4 Generic pressuré probe 5				
	5 Condensing pressure probe (Scp)				

For probe B4, if configured as a 0 to 10 V input (/P4=2) and for probe B5, the logical control values corresponding to the physical end scale values can be configured.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/4L	Probe 4 min. value (only for 010V input)	0	-50,0	/4H	-
/4H	Probe 4 max. value (only for 010V input)	100,0	/4L	200,0	-
/5L	Probe 5 minimum value	0,0	-50,0	/5H	-
/5H	Probe 5 maximum value	100,0	/5L	999	-

**Example:** if input B5 is connected to a pressure sensor with 4 to 20 mA output and a range of -1 to 9.3 bars, set

-/5L = -1.0, -/5H = 9.3

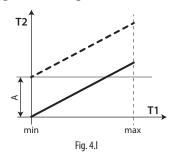
In this case, when the probe reads a value of 12 mA, the value associated with the reading of B5 will be 4.1 (middle of the scale).

# 4.6.4 Probes reading correction

The values read by the probes can be corrected by adding/removing an offset from the measure with the parameters /c1, ..., /c5.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/c1	Offset B1	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
/c2	Offset B2	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
/c3	Offset B3	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
/c4	Offset B4	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F/%rH
105	Offset R5	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F/%rH/bar/psi

The offset may need to comply with HACCP requirements. In this case, the offset should be calculated using a calibrated instrument. Setting these parameters affects the measurement and the value shown on the display, and consequently may not be allowed. If in doubt, contact the food safety manager or site manager.



Key	
T1	Temperature measured by the probe
T2	Temperature measured by the probe after offset correction
A	Offset value
min max	Measurement range

#### **HACCP - CAUTION**

The modification of these parameters, influencing the measurement and display, may not be allowed in some applications or might require special approval because it may affect the operation of HACCP systems. If in doubt, consult the person in charge of food safety or the manager of the plant.

# 4.6.5 Digital inputs

Note: the digital input 1(DI1) is used by default for the door switch, however this be can be configured as DI2 and DI3

If the door switch is not used (for example, not connected to DI1), it can be disabled by setting A3=1 and A11=5 (default value) or associating DI1 with another function, see Table 4b.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
А3	Disable door microswitch	1	0	1	-
	0= enabled				
	1= disabled				

If A3=0 and the door microswitch is not connected, the controller will activate the "door open" icon.

You can link multiple contacts to multifunction digital inputs to activate various functions, such as alarm, enable / start defrost, low pressure, etc..

Caution: in order to ensure the safety of the unit in the event of serious alarms, all the electromechanical safety devices required to guarantee correct operation must be fitted on the unit.

#### Functions of digital inputs DI1, DI2 and DI3

#### PARAMETERS A11, A5, A9

Selection	Contacts		
	OPEN	CLOSE	
	_/_	<del></del>	
0 = Not active	-	-	
1 = Immediate external alarm	active	not active	
2 = Do not select	-	-	
3 = Enable defrost	not enabled	enabled	
4 = Start defrost	not active	active	
5 = Door switch	active	inactive	
6= Remote On/Off	OFF	ON	
7 = Change set point (r4-r5) from sw	inactive	active	
8 = Low pressure switch	low pressure	normal status	
	status		
9 = Half load function (2x EVD)	not active	active	
10 = Do not select	-	-	
11 = Do not select	-	-	
12 = AUX activation	deactivated	activated	
13 = Do not select	-	-	
14 = Continuous cycle activation	contact opening	contact closing	
15 = Alarm from generic function (DI2 and DI3 only)	(deactivation) active/inactive	(activation) active/inactive	
16 = Start/stop defrost	stop	start	
17 = Serious alarm	active	inactive	
		Tab. 4.b	

Below are indicated the parameters used to explain the selections for A5 and A9.

#### 1 = Immediate external alarm

**Application:** external alarm that requires immediate activation (for example, high pressure alarm or compressor thermal overload). The activation of the alarm:

- 1. shows the message on the display (IA);
  - · activates the buzzer, if enabled;
  - · activates the alarm relay, if selected;
- 2. involves the following actions on the actuators:
  - compressor: operates depending on the values assigned to parameter A6 (stop compressor on external alarm).
  - fans: continue to operate according to the fan parameters (F).







#### Note

- when stopping the compressor, the minimum ON time (c3) is ignored.
- if more than 1 input is configured on immediate alarm, the alarm is generated when one of the inputs is opened.

#### 2 = Do not select

#### 3 = Enable defrost

**Application:** Any defrost request arriving when the contact is open will remain pending until the contact closes.

#### A11/A5/A9 = 3

Contacts	Defrost
Open	Not enabled
Closed	Enabled (defrost start is still determined by the control)
Close with active	when the digital input is opened, the defrost is immediately
defrost	stopped and the unit restarts normal operation (without
	performing the dripping or post-dripping phases). The
	LED starts flashing to indicate that the defrost request is
	pending, waiting for the next enabling signal (closing of the
	contact), when the defrost will be performed completely.

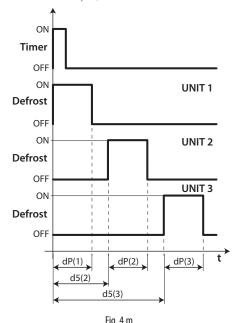
Tab. 4.c



**Note:** this function is useful to prevent defrosts on the units accessible by the public during opening times.

#### 4 = Start defrost from external contact

Application: this feature is useful in case you need to perform synchronized defrost across multiple units or otherwise manually controlled by an external contact. To perform the defrosts, connect a cyclical, mechanical or electronic timer to the digital input. You can connect multiple units at the same timer and set different values for the parameter d5 (defrost delay from multifunction input) to avoid simultaneous defrosts.



	<b>3</b> · ·
Key	
dP	Maximum defrost duration
UNIT 13	Unit 13
d5	Defrost delay from digital input
t	Time

# 5 = door switch (see parameter A3)

#### 6=On/Off remote

The digital input can also be programmed as a remote ON/OFF switch. When the control is set to OFF:

 the temperature is displayed alternately with the message "OFF", the internal timer relative to the parameter dl is updated. If dl expires when the unit is OFF, a defrost is performed when the unit is switched on again;

- the auxiliary relays remain active set as an auxiliary output and light, the other auxiliary outputs are off;
- · the buzzer and the alarm relay are off;
- the control does not perform the control functions, defrosts, continuous cycle, temperature alarm signalling and all the other functions;
- · the compressor protection times are respected.

At control restart, all functions are reactivated, except:

- · defrost at start-up;
- compressor and fan delay at start-up.



**Note:** The ON/OFF from external digital input has priority over the keypad and the supervisor.

### 7 = Change set point (r4-r5) from switch

The temperature and/or humidity set point can be changed by digital input, adding a temperature (r4) and/or humidity (r5) offfset:

Digital input open	Digital input closed
Current set point (temperature) = St	Current set point (temperature) =
	St + r4
Current set point (humidity) = StH	Current set point (humidity) = StH
	+ r5

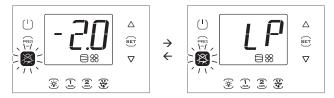
When the digital input (e.g. DI2 A5=7) is closed, the current set point (e.g. temperature) changes from St to St+r4 and the SET button on the display (or "Set point" on the pGD) starts flashing. When the same digital input is open, the set point returns to the initial value and the SET button stops flashing.

#### 8 = Low pressure switch

By setting A5/A9=8 you can manage the low pressure switch. The low pressure alarm "LP" is signalled when the low pressure switch is triggered:

- during normal regulation, with active compressor and pump down function is disabled (c7=0)
- with pump-down function enabled (c7 >0), if the pump down valve is opened and the compressor is active.

The low pressure alarm signal is delayed by the time set for parameter A7. The low pressure alarm 'LP' stops the compressor.



# 9, 10, 11 = Do not select

#### 12 = Auxiliary output

Setting H1/H5 = 2 the corresponding output AUX1/ AUX2 is activated by the key AUX1/ AUX2 or from DI if set. In addition, a digital input DI1, DI2 or DI3 (set A11, A5 or A9 = 12) can be used to control AUX1 or AUX2. In this case the key and the digital input have the same priority as regards the switch on.

#### 13 = Do not select

#### 14 = Continuous cycle activation

**Activation:** passage of the contact from opened to closed; **Deactivation:** passage of the contact from closed to opened.

#### 15 = Alarm from generic function

Digital inputs DI2 and DI3 can be associated with special alarms, using the generic functions, and can be activated with the input open or closed (see the paragraph on Generic functions).

#### 16 = Start/stop defrost from external contact

Application: an external device is used to start the defrost (on closing the digital input) and subsequently stop it (on opening the digital input). When the digital input opens, the dripping time set for parameter dd must then elapse.



#### Note:

- if following the start of the defrost, the digital input does not open before the time dP1 elapses, the defrost will terminate by time and alarm Ed1 will be displayed (defrost ended by timeout).
- opening of the digital input does not start the defrost only if the defrost probe (e.g. B2) temperature is greater than dt1 (end defrost temperature on main evaporator).
- if a separate defrost is configured on two evaporators (d13=1) and start/stop defrost from external contact is set, both evaporators are defrosted at the same time.

#### 17 = Serious alarm

Application: external alarm that causes the immediate deactivation of the outputs on UltraCella (except those configured as a light/alarm) so as to prevent a dangerous situation. This can be used, for example, to stop the compressor following activation of the "Cold room occupied" alarm or to deactivate the heaters if an external protection device is activated. When the alarm is activated:

- a signal is shown on the display ('SA');
- the buzzer is activated, if enabled
- the alarm relay is activated, if selected;

The following actions occur on the actuators:

 immediate deactivation of all the outputs (relays), except for those configured as lights and/or alarms.

#### Note:

- when shutting down the compressor, the minimum compressor on time (c3) and the running time relating to parameter A6 (stop compressor from external alarm) are ignored.
- if more than one digital input is configured as a serious alarm, the alarm is generated when just one of the inputs is open.

# 4.6.6 Type of defrost

UltraCella allows you to manage the following types of defrost, depending on parameter d0:

- 0. electric heater defrost by temperature;
- 1. hot gas defrost by temperature;
- 2. electric heater defrost by time;
- 3 hot gas defrost by time.

For further explanations please see chap. 6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d0	Type of defrost	0	0	3	-
	0 heater by temperature.				
	1 hot gas by temperature				
	2 heater by time				
	3 hot gas by time				
dt1	End of defrost temperature, main		-50.0	200.0	°C/°F
	evaporator				
dP1	Maximum defrost duration	30	1	250	min

### 4.6.7 Evaporator Fans

During the dripping periods (parameter dd > 0) and post-dripping periods (parameter Fd > 0) the evaporator fans are always off. This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to normal temperature after defrost. There is the possibility to force the start of the evaporator fans during control (parameter F2) and during defrost (parameter F3). See chap. 6

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dd	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	2	0	30	min
	Fan activation time with compressor OFF	0	0	60	-
F3	Evaporator fan during defrost		0	1	-
	0/1=on/off				
Fd	Post dripping time (fans off)	1	0	30	min

# 4.6.8 Door opening

If the door is left open, the signalling control is made via the door switch (if A3=1, digital input D11, already configured as the door switch, is disabled). When the door is open, the evaporator fans are turned off if configured at fixed speed (F0=0,1), otherwise operate at minimum speed defined by parameter F7 (if F7<50) if set as variable speed fans (F0=2); the compressor continues to operate for the time c12, then turns off. Once passed the period of time d8d from door opening, compressor and evaporator fans are running again and the error "dor" is displayed.

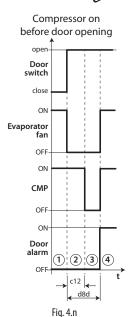
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
c12	Compressor safety time, door switch	5	0	5	min
	0 = disabled door management				
d8d	Compressor restart time for door switch	30	c12	240	min

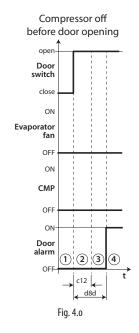
Special cases refer figure 4.n and 4.o:

- to disable door alarm, set d8d = 0. If d8d = 0, c12 is also considered = 0;
- to keep only phase 2 (figure), in which the compressor is on, and to eliminate phase 3 in which the compressor/ evaporator fan is off, set d8d=c12;
- to keep only phase 3 (figure), c12=0;
- during phase 3 the compressor may be on if:
  - 1. pump down is activated;
  - 2. hot gas defrost is activated.

Note: If the door switch digital input DI1 is disabled (A3=1):

- Parameters C12 and d8d have no meaning, as the controller cannot know whether the door is open or closed
- The door open icon will always be off





#### Key

t	Time
Door_sw	door switch
Evap_fan	Evaporator fan
CMP	Compressor
Dor alarm	Door alarm "dor"

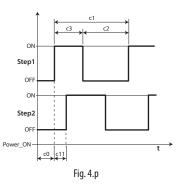
**Note:** to render the time settings operational, the control must restart. Otherwise, the settings will be used only at the next use, when the inner timers are set.



### 4.6.9 Compressor management

- c1 determines the minimum time between two consecutive starts of the compressor;
- c2 sets the minimum turn off time for the compressor.
- c3 sets the minimum running time for the compressor.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
c1	Minimum time between two successive	6	0	30	min
	starts of the compressor				
c2	Compressor minimum switch-off time	3	0	15	min
c3	Compressor minimum switch-on time	3	0	15	min



Note: c2 parameter used to ensure the balance of the pressure after the compressor stop and to avoid blocking at the next reboot of those compressors that do not have sufficient starting torque.

# 4.7 Light management

The light can be managed:

- from door switch (if A3=0) and/or light key;
- · only from light key.

Below are indicated the involved parameters.

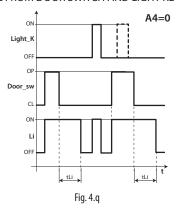
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
tLi	Light on with door open	15	0	240	min
A4	Light management	0	0	1	-
	0 Door switch + light key				
	1 I iaht kev				

Note: if the control is OFF, the light output is controlled only by the light key. If the control is set to ON, the light is controlled by a door switch + light key or just light key according to the setting of the parameter A4.

#### 4.7.1 Door switch + light key

If A4=1 the light is on/off only using the light key. The open/closed status of the door is ignored. If A4=0, when the cold room door is opened, the light is always on. When the door is closed, the light can be turned on or off using the light key. Once turned on, the light will automatically turn off after the time set in parameter tLi.

# LIGHT CONTROL FROM DOOR SWITCH AND LIGHT KEY



#### Key

Light_k	Light key
Li	Light
Door_sw	Door switch
tLi	Light turn off delay
t	Time

# 4.8 Other configuration parameters

The configuration parameters must be set during the commissioning of the controller and concern:

- · date/time set;
- measurement stability of the analogue probes;
- · display of the decimal point on control;
- serial address for monitoring network connection;
- ithe type of protocol on the BMS serial port for connection to the supervisor network
- temperature (°C / °F) and pressure (bar/psi) measurement unit
- · disabling of keyboard, keys and buzzer;
- · display view during defrost.

#### Date/ time set

See example 2 in chap.3.

### Analogue probes measuring stability

It defines the filter coefficient used to stabilize the temperature measurement. Low values assigned to this parameter allow a prompt response of the sensor to temperature variations, but the reading becomes more sensitive to disturbance. High values slow down the response, but guarantee greater immunity to disturbance, that is, a more stable and more precise reading.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/21	Stability measuring probe 1	4	0	9	-
/22	Stability measuring probe 2	4	0	9	-
/23	Stability measuring probe 3	4	0	9	-
/24	Stability measuring probe 4	4	0	9	-
/25	Stability measuring probe 5	4	0	9	-

#### Display view

On models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*, it is possible to show a single characteristic, selectable through /t1 parameter.

On models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, and on the UltraCella Service terminal, it is possible to show two different characteristics, the first selectable through /t1 parameter, and the second through /t2 parameter.

Par.	Des	cription			Def	Min	Max	UoM
/t1		olay variable 1			1	0	13	-
	0	None	9	B3				
	1	Virtual probe	10	B4				
		Outlet probe	11	B5				
		Intake probe	12	Sc				
	4	Defrost probe 1	13	Variable speed				
		Defrost probe 2		condenser fans set				
		Temp. set point		point				
		B1	14	Humid. set point				
	8	B2						
/t2	Disp	olay variable 2			6	0	23	-
	0	None	12	rd				
	1	Virtual probe		superheat (EVD EVO)				
	2	Outlet probe	14	valve opening % (EVD				
				EVO)				
	3	Intake probe	15	valve opening step				
				(EVD EVO)				
	4	Defrost probe 1	16	Sc				
	5	Defrost probe 2	17	Sd1 (3PH mod.)				
	6	Set point	18	Sd2 (3PH mod.)				
	7	B1	19	Sc (3PH mod.)				
	8	B2	20	Variable speed				
				condenser fans set				
				point				
	9	B3	21	Superheat (EVDice)				
	10	B4	22	Valve opening %				
			_	(EVDice)				
	11	B5	23	Step valve opening				
				(EVDice)				

# Serial address (parameter H0)

H0 assigns an address to check for serial connection to a supervision system and / or remote assistance.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H0	Serial Address	193	0	247	-



Starting from software release 1.5, both CAREL and Modbus protocols are available on the BMS serial port, selected by parameter H7.



**Note:** H0 maximum value is 207 for CAREL protocol and 247 for Modbus protocol.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H7	BMS serial protocol	0	0	1	-
	0= CAREL protocol				
	1= Modbus protocol				

Starting from software release 1.7, the baud rate, stop bits and parity of the BMS port can be set using parameters H10, H11 and H12; the data bits setting on the other hand remains fixed at 8.

Par.	Desc	ription			Def	Min	Max	UoM
H10	BMS	baud rate bit/s	;		4	0	9	-
	0	1200	5	38400				
	1	2400	6	57600				
	2	4800	7	76800				
	3	9600	8	115200				
	4	19200	9	375000				
H11	BMS	stop bits			2	1	2	-
	1	1 stop b	it					
	2	2 stop b	its					
H12	BMS parity				0	0	2	-
	1	odd						
	2	even						



**Note:** to make the changes active, switch the unit off and on again.

#### Temperature unit of measure and decimal point display

The control allows:

- choosing the temperature measuring unit between Celsius (°C) and Fahrenheit (°F) degrees;
- to enable/disable the display of the decimal point and buzzer.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/UM	0: °C/bar	0	0	2	-
	1: °F/PSI				
	2: °C/PSI				
/6	Display decimal point	0	0	1	-
	0/1 = yes/no				
H4	Buzzer	0	0	1	-
	0/1 = enabled/disabled				

# Disable keypad

You can inhibit some functions relating to the use of the keypad, for example, the modification of the parameters and the set point if the unit is accessible to the public

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H6	Terminal keys block configuration	0	0	255	-
	0 = all keys enabled.				
	255 = all keys disabled				

# Configuration table

FUNCTION	par. H6
Set-point modification	1
Defrost	2
-	4
AUX1output	8
PRG+SET (menu)	16
AUX2 output	32
On/Off management	64
Light management	128
	Tah 4 d

**Example:** to disable the activation functions of the outputs AUX1 and AUX2, set H6 = 8+32 = 40.

# 4.9 Ultra EVD module commissioning

**WM00ENNI00, WM00EUN000, WM00EUK000**: Connect UltraCella to the EVD module via serial, as shown in the wiring diagram in Figure 2.k, and refer to the following parameter table for configuration of the EVD driver. The module will become active when enabled by UltraCella, setting P1=1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	Enable communication with EVD module	0	0	1	-
	1 = EVD module enabled				

# WM00ENSI00, WM00ENS000, WM00EUS000, WM00EUC000:

#### 1. Using the EVD display to configure the driver

Connect an auxiliary output on UltraCella (AUX1 or AUX2) electrically to digital input DI1 on the EVD and set the parameters as follows:

- H1=7 (for AUX1) or H5=7 (for AUX2) -> delayed second compressor
- C11=0 -> second compressor activation delay = 0

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	7 = Delayed compressor				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	7 = Delayed compressor				
C11	Second compressor start delay	4	0	250	sec
	0 = instant start with main compressor				
	output				

In this way, the auxiliary output will be configured as a voltage-free contact to control the compressor, suitable to be connected to digital input DI1 on the EVD driver. No configuration is required on UltraCella.

### 2. Configuring the EVD driver from UltraCella

Connect UltraCella to the EVD module via serial, as shown in the wiring diagram in Figure 2.k, and refer to the following parameter table for configuration of the EVD driver. The module will become active when enabled by UltraCella, setting P1=1.

If connected via serial, the driver parameters can only be displayed (not modified) on the EVD local display. Once the driver has been enabled (parameter P1=1), its parameter settings will be sent by UltraCella, in accordance with the parameter table below (only modifiable from UltraCella); any parameters previously configured on the EVD display will be overwritten.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	Enable communication with EVD module	1	0	1	-
	1 = EVD module enabled				

### EVD parameter table

The following parameters corresponding to the EVD driver can be configured from UltraCella.

Category: EVO

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	Enable communication with EVD module 0/1=disabled/enabled	0	0	1	-
P2	Driver type: 0=none; 1=EVD EVO; 2=EVD ice; 3=EVD twin	0	0	1	_
P1t	S1 probe type	_	0	3	-
P1M	Max value of \$1 probe	12,8	-20	200	bar/ psi
P1n	Min value of S1 probe	-1	-20	200	Bar/ psi
ILI	Min alarm S1	-1.0	-121.0	IH1	bar/ Psi
IH1 (ice)	Max alarm S1	9.3	IL1	392	bar/ Psi
IH1 (EVO)	Max alarm S1	12.8	IL1	392	bar/ Psi





PVt	Description	Def		Max	UoN
	Valve type	1	1	22	-
	1   Carel exv				
	2 Alco ex4				
	3 Alco ex5				
	4 Alco ex6				
	5 Alco ex7				
	6 Alco ex8 330hz CAREL recom.				
	7 Alco ex8 500hz alco specification				
	8 Sporlan sei 0.5-11				
	9 Sporlan ser 1.5-20				
	10 Sporlan sei 30				
	11 Sporlan sei 50				
	12 Sporlan seh 100				
	13   Sporlan seh 175				
	14 Danfoss ets 12.5 - 25b				
	15 Danfoss ets 50b				
	16 Danfoss ets 100b				
	18 Danfoss ets 400				
	19 two CAREL exv connec. together				
	20 Sporlan ser(i) g, j, k				
	21 Danfoss ccm 10-20-30				
	22 Danfoss ccm 40				
Н	Refrigerant type	3	1	40	-
	1 R22 15 R422D 29 R455A				
	2 R134a 16 R413A 30 R170				
	3 R404A 17 R422A 31 R442A 4 R407C 18 R423A 32 R447A				
	5 R410A 19 R407A 33 R448A				
	6 R507A 20 R427A 34 R449A				
	7 R290 21 R245FA 35 R450A				
	8 R600 22 R407F 36 R452A				
	9 R600A 23 R32 37 R508B 10 R717 24 HTR01 38 R452B				
	11 R744 25 HTR02 39 R513A				
	12 R728 26 R23 40 R454B				
	13 R1270 27 R1234yf				
	14  R417A 28  R1234ze				
PrE	Main control type	2	1	10	-
	1 centralized cabinet cold room				
	2 self contained cabinetcold room				
	3 perturbated cabinet cold room				
	4 subcritical CO2 cabinet/cold room				
	5 R404A condenser for subcritical CO2				
	6 Air-conditioner /chiller with plate heat exchanger				
	7 Air-conditioner /chiller with tube				
	bundle heat exchanger				
	8 Air-conditioner /chiller with finned				
	coil heat exchanger				
	9 Air-conditioner /chiller with variable				
	cooling capacity				
	cooming capacity				1
	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller				
20	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller	198	1	247	_
	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address	198	1 -72	247	- K
93	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint	10	-72	324	- K
P3	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain	10 15	-72 0	324 800	-
P3 P4 P5	10 Perturbed air-conditioner / chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time	10 15 150	-72 0 0	324 800 999	- sec
P3 P4 P5 P6	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time	10 15 150 2	-72 0 0 0	324 800 999 800	- sec sec
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat	10 15 150 2 3	-72 0 0 0 -72	324 800 999 800 324	sec sec K
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral	10 15 150 2	-72 0 0 0	324 800 999 800	- sec sec
23 24 25 26 27 28	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time	10 15 150 2 3 600	-72 0 0 0 -72 0	324 800 999 800 324 800	sec sec K sec
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay	10 15 150 2 3 600	-72 0 0 0 -72 0	324 800 999 800 324 800	sec sec K sec sec
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50	-72 0 0 0 -72 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200	sec sec K sec sec
P0 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800	sec sec K sec sec °C/°I sec
23 24 25 26 27 27 28 29 29 21	10 Perturbed air-conditioner / chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50	-72 0 0 0 -72 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200	sec sec K sec sec
P23 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PPL1 PL2	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999	sec sec K sec sec °C/°I sec sec
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PPL1 PL2 PL3	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 600	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999	sec sec K sec sec °C/°I sec sec
P23 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PPL1 PL2 PL3 PM1	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold  MOP: integral time	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999	sec sec K sec sec °C/°I sec sec
P23 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PL1 PL2 PL3 PM1 PM2 PM3	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold  MOP: integral time  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 10	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999	sec sec K sec °C/°I sec sec °C/°I sec sec
P23 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PL1 PL2 PL3 PM1 PM2 PM3 PM4	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: disabling threshold	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 10 30	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 -60 0 -60 0 0 -60	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200	sec sec K sec sec °C/°F sec sec sec sec
P23 P24 P25 P26 P27 P28 PPL1 PPL2 PPL3 PPM2 PPM3 PPM4 PPM4	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain Integral time Derivative time LowSH: threshold low superheat time LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor. LOP: integral time LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 10	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 -60	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999	sec sec K sec °C/°I sec sec °C/°I sec sec
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 29 29 21 21 21 22 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: disabling threshold	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 10 30	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 -60 0 -60 0 0 -60	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200	sec sec K sec sec °C/°F sec sec sec sec
P23 P24 P25 P26 P27 P28 PPL1 PPL2 PPL3 PPM2 PPM3 PPM4 PPM4	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain Integral time Derivative time LowSH: threshold low superheat time LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor. LOP: integral time LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 10 30 50	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 -60	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200 100	sec
P23 P24 P25 P26 P27 P28 P29 P21 P22 P23 P24 P24 P25 P24 P25 P25 P26 P27 P26 P27	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain Integral time Derivative time LowSH: threshold low superheat time LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor. LOP: integral time LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage Post defrost delay, only for single driver	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 10 30 50	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60	sec
P23 P24 P25 P26 P27 P28 P29 P21 P22 P23 P24 P24 P24 P25 P24 P24 P24 P24 P24 P24 P24 P24	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: disabling threshold  Open valve startup, Percentage  Post defrost delay, only for single driver  Valve position in stand-by  Enable manual positioning	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 600 50 600 10 30 50 10	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60	sec sec K sec °C/°I sec sec °C/°I sec sec rC/°I sec
PA P	10 Perturbed air-conditioner /chiller  EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat  Low Superheat protection integral time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay  LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay  MOP: max evap. pressure threshold  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay  MOP: disabling threshold  Open valve startup, Percentage  Post defrost delay, only for single driver Valve position in stand-by  Enable manual positioning  Manual valve positioning	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 600 50 600 10 30 50 10 0	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60	sec sec K sec °C/°I sec sec °C/°I wmin step
P23 P24 P25 P26 P27 P28 P29 P21 P22 P23 P24 P24 P24 P25 P26 P27 P26 P27 P27 P27 P27 P28	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain Integral time Derivative time LowSH: threshold low superheat Low Superheat protection integral time LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor. LOP: integral time LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage Post defrost delay, only for single driver Valve position in stand-by Enable manual positioning Manual valve positioning Reset EVD setting 0 -> 1 Reset all EVD	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 600 50 600 10 30 50 10 0	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60 11 999	sec sec °C/°I sec
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PPL1 PPL2 PM3 PM4 PPL PPL2 PM3 PM4 PPL PPL PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain Integral time Derivative time LowSH: threshold low superheat Low Superheat protection integral time LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor. LOP: integral time LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: integral time MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage Post defrost delay, only for single driver Valve position in stand-by Enable manual positioning Reset EVD setting 0 -> 1 Reset all EVD parameters	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 50 10 0 0	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 0 0 0 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60 11 999 1	sec sec C/°I sec sec °C/°I sec sec °C/°I sec sec sec -C/°I sec sec -C/°I - step - step -
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PPL1 PPL2 PPM3 PPM4 PPM4 PPM PPM4 PPM PPM4 PPM PPM PPM	EVD Modbus address  Superheat setpoint  Proportional gain  Integral time  Derivative time  LowSH: threshold low superheat time  LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor.  LOP: integral time  LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: integral time  MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage Post defrost delay, only for single driver Valve position in stand-by Enable manual positioning Reset EVD setting 0 -> 1 Reset all EVD parameters  Stop smooth lines offset	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 600 50 600 10 30 50 10 0	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 0 0 0 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60 11 999 1	sec sec K sec sec sec sec sec sec sec sec sec c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c
P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 PPL1 PPL2 PM3 PM4 PPL PPL2 PM3 PM4 PPL PPL PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM PPM	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint Proportional gain Integral time Derivative time LowSH: threshold low superheat Low Superheat protection integral time LowSH: low superheat alarm delay LOP: threshold for low temp. of evapor. LOP: integral time LOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay MOP: max evap. pressure threshold MOP: integral time MOP: max evap. pressure alarm delay MOP: disabling threshold Open valve startup, Percentage Post defrost delay, only for single driver Valve position in stand-by Enable manual positioning Reset EVD setting 0 -> 1 Reset all EVD parameters	10 15 150 2 3 600 600 -50 600 50 600 50 10 0 0	-72 0 0 0 -72 0 0 -60 0 0 -60 0 0 0 0 0 0	324 800 999 800 324 800 999 200 800 999 200 100 60 11 999 1	sec sec sec sec °C/°F sec sec °C/°F sec

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PSd	Smooth lines derivative time	0	0	100	S
PSM	Enable smooth lines (0=NO - 1=YES)	0	0	1	/
PT1	Threshold alarm delay	-50	-60	200	°C/°F
PPt	Pre-positioning time	6	0	18000	sec

# 4.10 EVDice commissioning

Connect UltraCella to the EVDice driver via the serial line according to the wiring diagram shown in Figure 2.o, and refer to the parameter table on the previous page for configuration of the EVDice driver.

**UltraCella software release 1.7** features new EVDice driver management functions:

- Possibility to configure the EVDice parameters on the UltraCella user interface (built-in LED display or UltraCella Service terminal) and/or on the local EVDice LED display user interface.
- EVDice custom configuration protection by signature: as soon as communication is established, UltraCella "signs" EVDice by writing a random number between 1 and 65000 to a register on the driver. This allows unique identification of:
  - EVDice drivers that have been previously configured
  - "new" EVDice drivers (e.g. replaced due to a fault)

There are three possible cases:

# New installation / New system / EVDice installed following installation: in this case, the signature on UltraCella will initially be 0 -> the active parameters will be those set on EVDice, and UltraCella will generate a

parameters will be those set on EVDice, and UltraCella will generate a new signature. Proceed as follows:

- Enable EVD (P1=1); UltraCella will sign the EVDice so as to create the controller-driver combination;
- Configure the EVD parameters based on the application, either using the wizard, or parameter-by-parameter on the LED display interface;

#### Replacing EVDice due to a fault / other causes:

- UltraCella will have a signature other than 0 (as it has been previously configured to manage an EVDice driver), while the EVDice will have a different signature from the one saved on UltraCella (either 0 if new, or a number other than 0 if originating from another installation). In this case, the initially active parameters will be those set on UltraCella (the parameters on UltraCella corresponding to the EVDice driver will be copied to the EVDice). Proceed as follows:
  - The IEM alarm (EVDice error mismatch) is active to warn the user that an element in the system has been changed. If necessary, modify the EVDice parameters based on the application, either using the wizard, or parameter-by-parameter on the LED display interface;
  - The controller is will active even when the IEM alarm is active; to disable the alarm, press on the UltraCella LED display.
- 2. The signature on UltraCella will be equal to 0 (as it is new or has not been previously configured to communicate with an EVDice driver), while EVDice will have a signature (signature other than 0). In this case, the initially active parameters will be those set on EVDice (the parameters corresponding to the EVDice driver will be copied to UltraCella). The case is identical to a new installation / new system:
  - Enable that the EVDice is present by setting P1=1 (communication with EVD enabled), or by answering "yes" to a specific question in the wizard on the UltraCella Service terminal; UltraCella will sign the EVDice so as to create the controller-driver combination;
  - Configure the EVDice parameters based on the application, either using the wizard, or parameter-by-parameter on the LED display interface:

## Replacing UltraCella due to a fault / other causes:

The signature on UltraCella will be equal to 0 (as it is new or has not been previously configured to communicate with an EVDice driver), while EVDice will have a signature (signature other than 0). In this case, the initially active parameters will be those set on EVDice (the parameters corresponding to the EVDice driver will be copied to UltraCella). The case is identical to a new installation / new system.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	Enable EVD communication	0	0	1	-

**Note:** when P1=0 (communication with EVD disabled). The only parameter visible on the UltraCella built-in LED display is P1.

Note: the signature on EVDice can be set to zero using the reset procedure on the built-in LED interface (see EVDice manual +0300037EN).

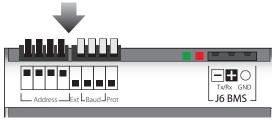
Note: the above are valid for EVDice firmware release 1.4 and higher; UltraCella software release 1.7 and higher in any case maintains compatibility with EVDice drivers featuring previous firmware releases. In particular, the IEC and IEM alarms will be always disabled.

Note: in UltraCella software release 1.7, the EVDice firmware release is read-only when parameter P1=1 (communication with EVD enabled)

# 4.11 Ultra 3Ph Evap. module commissioning

Ultra 3PH Evaporator module has to be configured by UltraCella.

1. Please make sure that, inside Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, dip-switches of I/O expansion are set as per following figure (default setting):



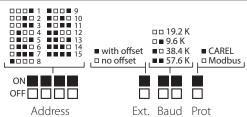


Fig. 4.r

which corresponds to following configuration:

- Address = **15**
- No offset
- Baudrate = 19200bit/sec
- Protocol = Modbus
- 2. In UltraCella, access to parameter category "3PH"
- 3. Make sure that first two parameters are set as follows (Carel default setting):
  - cH1 = 15 (Address)
  - cH2 = 0 (Offset)
- 4. For 3PH Evaporator module, set (Carel default setting)
  - cH3 = 0
- 5. If defrost probe and auxiliary evaporator defrost probe have to be connected to Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, set:
  - cA1 = 1
  - cA2 = 1

For Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, don't consider parameter cA3

- 6. Enable 3PH Evaporator module by setting:
  - cEn = 1

Note: to ensure the communication between UltraCella and the expansion module, the I/O expansion network address and parameter cH1 on UltraCella must be set to the same value (default 15).



This setting of the dipswitches on the I/O expansion (corresponding to serial address 15) is active starting from November 2015 and guarantees "plug & play" communication with UltraCella controllers running software release 1.7 (default value cH1=15).

Expansion modules manufactured prior to November 2015 have the default address setting as 1 (different dipswitch configuration than shown in the figure). UltraCella controllers running a software release lower than 1.7 are set with cH1=1 by default. In some cases, then, the two configurations will need to be aligned manually.

# 4.11.1 Parameters (UltraCella)

UltraCella has a subset of parameters dedicated to Ultra 3PH Evaporator module configuration.

Category: 3PH

Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM
cH1	3PH module serial address	15	1	247	-
cH2	3PH module offset serial address	0	0	232	-
cH3	Type of three phase module	0	0	1	-
	0 = Evaporator				
	1 = Full				
cA1	Sd1 probe connection	0	0	1	-
	0 = in UltraCella				
	1 = in 3PH module				
cA2	Sd2 probe connection	0	0	1	-
	0 = in UltraCella				
	1 = in 3PH module				
сАЗ	Sc probe connection	0	0	1	-
	(Full module only)				
	0 = in UltraCella				
	1 = in 3PH module				
cEn	Enable 3PH mod.	0	0	1	-
	0 = disable				
	1 = enable				

# 4.11.2 Function

Ultra 3PH Evaporator Module has to be combined with UltraCella controls (P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D%). Module has inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the evaporator, but logic and regulation algorithms are inside UltraCella.

In the table below details of where probes and loads can be connected.



 Although three-phase loads have to be physically connected to Ultra 3PH Evaporator module, UltraCella maintains its standard configuration of relays.

or relays.				
		Connected		
Input	UltraCella	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module		
Ambient probe	✓	-		
·		cA1 = 0		
Defrost probe Sd1	✓	-		
Deliost plobe 3d i		cA1 = 1		
	-	✓		
		cA2 = 0		
Defrost probe auxiliary	<b>√</b>	-		
evaporator Sd2	cA2 = 1			
ı	-	<b>√</b>		
Output	UltraCella	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module		
Compressor command /	✓	./		
Condensing unit enabling		(1011)		
/ Solenoid valve	(1PH)	(1PH)		
	✓	✓		
Defrost heaters	(1PH)	(3PH)		
C. compared as forms	<b>√</b>	✓		
Evaporator fans	(1PH)	(3PH)		
Limba	✓			
Light	(1PH)	-		
AUX1	✓	✓		
AUXI	(1PH)	(1PH)		
ALIVA	<b>√</b>			
AUX2	(1PH)	-		

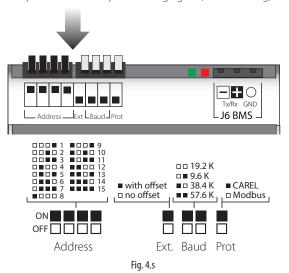
Tab. 4.e



# 4.12 Ultra 3Ph Full module commissioning

Ultra 3PH Full module has to be configured by UltraCella.

1. Please make sure that, inside Ultra 3PH Full module, dip-switches of I/O expansion are set as per following figure (default setting):



which corresponds to following configuration:

- Address = 15
- No offset
- Baudrate = 19200bit/sec
- Protocol = Modbus
- 2. In UltraCella, access to parameter category "3PH"
- Make sure that first two parameters are set as follows (Carel default setting):
  - cH1 = 15 (Address)
  - cH2 = 0 (Offset)
- 4. For 3PH Full expansion module, set
  - cH3 = 1
- 5. If defrost probe and auxiliary evaporator defrost probe have to be connected to Ultra 3PH Full module, set:
  - cA1 = 1
  - cA2 = 1
- 6. If condenser probe has to be connected to Ultra 3PH Full module, set:
  - cA3 = 1
- 7. Enable 3PH Full module by setting:
  - cEn = <sup>1</sup>

Note: to ensure the communication between UltraCella and the expansion module, the I/O expansion network address and parameter cH1 on UltraCella must be set to the same value (default 15).

Important: this setting of the dipswitches on the I/O expansion (corresponding to serial address 15) is active starting from November 2015 and guarantees "plug & play" communication with UltraCella controllers running software release 1.7 (default value cH1=15). Expansion modules manufactured prior to November 2015 have the default address setting as 1 (different dipswitch configuration than shown in the figure). UltraCella controllers running a software release lower than 1.7 are set with cH1=1 by default. In some cases, then, the two configurations will need to be aligned manually.

# 4.12.1 Parameters (UltraCella)

UltraCella ha un sottoinsieme di parametri dedicati alla configurazione del modulo Ultra 3PH Full.

Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
cH1	3PH module serial address	15	1	247	-
cH2	3PH module offset serial address	0	0	232	-
cH3	Type of three phase module	0	0	1	-
	0 = Evaporator				
	1 = Full				
cA1	Sd1 probe connection	0	0	1	-
	0 = in UltraCella				
	1 = in 3PH module				
cA2	Sd2 probe connection	0	0	1	-
	0 = in UltraCella				
	1 = in 3PH module				
сАЗ	Sc probe connection	0	0	1	-
	(Full module only)				
	0 = in UltraCella				
	1 = in 3PH module				
cEn	Enable 3PH mod.	0	0	1	-
	0 = disable				
	1 = enable				

#### 4.12.2 Function

Ultra 3PH Full Module has to be combined with UltraCella controls (P/Ns WB000S% or WB000D%). Module has inside high power actuators to handle directly three-phase loads of the condensing and evaporator units, but logic and regulation algorithms are inside UltraCella. In the table below details of where probes and loads can be connected.



 Although three-phase loads have to be physically connected to Ultra 3PH Full module, UltraCella maintains its standard configuration of relays.

	Connected			
Input	UltraCella	Ultra 3PH Full module		
Ambient probe	✓	-		
	cA1	= 0		
Defrost probe Sd1	✓	-		
Dellost probe 3d1	cA1	= 1		
	<u> </u>	<b>√</b>		
D ( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	cA2	= 0		
Defrost probe auxiliary	✓ A.3	-		
evaporator Sd2	cA2	<u> </u>		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	CA3	= 0		
Condensing probe Sc	v			
Uscita	UltraCella	Ultra 3PH Full module		
	✓	✓		
Compressor command	(1PH)	(3PH)		
Defrost heaters	✓	✓		
Dellost fleaters	(1PH)	(3PH)		
Cuan avatav fana	✓	<b>√</b>		
Evaporator fans	(1PH)	(3PH)		
Light	✓			
Light	(1PH)	_		
AUX1	✓	✓		
AUXI	(1PH)	(1PH)		
AUX2	✓			
AUAZ	(1PH)			

Tab. 4.f

# 5. OUTPUTS CONFIOGURATIONE AND PROTECTIONS

# 5.1 Analogue output

It is available analog output Y1, to drive the evaporator fans designed to be operated with input 0  $\dots$  10 V. See the chapter 6.9.

Par.	Description		Min	Max	UoM
HO1	Configuration output Y1	0	0	3	-
	0 Not active				
	1 Modulating output (generic				
	function)				
	2 Variable speed evaporator fans set				
	on Sd probe				
	3 Variable speed condenser fans				

# 5.2 Digital Outputs

# 5.2.1 Delay start for compressor output

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
c0	Compressor/ fan start delay at power on	0	0	15	min

c0: from the moment in which the control is powered-up, turning
on the compressor and the evaporator fan is delayed by a time (in
minutes) equal to the value assigned to this parameter. This delay
helps to protect the compressor against repeated starts in the case of
frequent power failures.

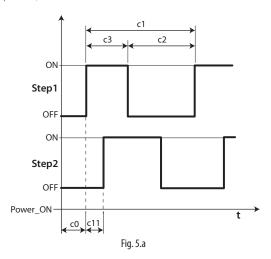


**Note:** for the other protection parameters (c1, c2, c3) see chapter 4.

# 5.2.2 Safety devices for outputs with different relays

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	
c11	Second compressor start delay	4	0	250	S	

 c11 sets the activation delay between the first and the second compressor (or between the first and the second step of the compressor).



#### Key

Step1	Step 1 compressor
Step2	Step 2 compressor
t	Time

# 5.2.3 Output operation AUX1/AUX2

The AUX1 and AUX2 outputs can be associated with different functions, such as alarm, auxiliary output controlled by AUX button, the pump down valve, condenser fan, compressor, second compressor with rotation. For further explanations, please consult chapter 3.2.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	21	-
	0 Normally energised alarm				
	1 Normally de-energised alarm				
	2 Activate from AUX button or DI				
	2 Activate from AUX button or DI 3 Activate collection pan heater				
	4 Auxiliary evaporator defrost				
	5 Pump down valve				
	6 Condenser fan				
	8 Control output 1 ON/OFF 9 Control output 2 ON/OFF				
	10 Alarm output 1				
	11 Alarm output 2				
	12 Auxiliary evaporator fan				
	13 Second compressor step				
	14 Second compressor step with				
	rotation				
	15 Humidity output				
	16 Reverse mode output				
	17 Output managed by time band				
	18 Control output 3 ON/OFF				
	19 Reverse output - dehumidification				
	20 External dehumidifier				
	21 Reverse mode output 2				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	See H1				

# 6. CONTROL

# 6.1 Switching the controller ON and OFF

The state of ON/OFF can be controlled by more than one source, keyboard, digital input and supervisor. When the controller is off (default when first starting), the display will show the temperature selected for parameter /t1 alternating with the OFF message. The digital input can be used to switch the controller on/off, setting parameter A5/A9 to "6". The activation state of ON / OFF from digital input has priority over the one from the supervisor and keyboard.

Origin	Priority	Notes
Digital input	1	Disable On/Off from keypad and supervisor
Keyboard	2	
Supervisor	3	

Tab. 6.a

# 6.2 Virtual probe

The control output is the compressor output. The control probe is ambient probe B1 (default configuration), while different functions can be associated with probes B2, B3, B4, B5. If the cold room is very large, it is useful to have a second probe for controlling the ambient temperature. The controller will activate the compressor as required by the virtual probe (Sv), calculated from the weighted average of the two readings:

- · Outlet probe B1
- · Intake probe B2 or B4

Probe B2 or B4 needs to be configured as an intake probe in order to use it in combination with probe B1 and create the virtual probe Sv.

Par.	: Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
/4	Virtual probe com	position	0	0	100	-
	0 = probe B1	0 = probe B1				
	100 = probe B2	100 = probe B4				

Parameter /4 determines the virtual probe (Sv) as the weighted average of control probe B1 and intake probe (B2 or B4), according to the following formula:

$$Sv = \frac{[(B1*(100-/4)+B2*/4]}{100}$$

$$Sv = \frac{[(B1*(100-/4)+B4*/4]}{100}$$

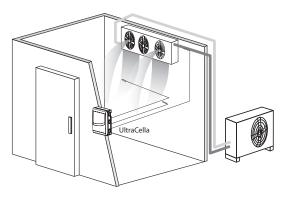


Fig. 6.a

Set probe B2 or B4, for example when using the application with two evaporators, as the intake probe for calculating the virtual probe value.

#### Key

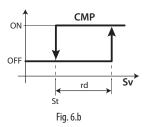
B1 Outlet probe	B1 Outlet probe
B2 Intake probe	B4 Intake probe

# 6.3 Set point

The reference output is the compressor (CMP). The controller can operate in two different modes, that can be selected using parameter r3:

- · direct with defrost;
- · direct without defrost;

Par.	Description		Min	Max	UoM
St	Set point	2/-20	r1	r2	°C/°F
rd	Differential	2.0	0.1	20	°C/°F
r1	Minimum set point	-50	-50	r2	°C/°F
r2	Maximum set point	60	r1	200	°C/°F
r3	Operating mode	0	0	1	-
	Direct with defrost				
	Direct without defrost				

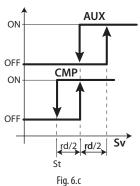


#### Key

	5t	Set point
r	d	Differential

Sv	Virtual probe	
CMP	Compressor	

If you have activated the second compressor output (H1, H5 = 13, 14) on AUX output, the activation of the compressor is at St + rd/2 and that of the auxiliary compressor AUX in St + rd, according to the figure below.



#### Key

St	Set point	
rd	Differential	
Sv	Virtual probe	

CMP	Compressor
AUX	Auxiliary output
	, ,

The control set point, in normally operating conditions, is indicated by parameter St. This value may however change based on other algorithms:

- Change set point from digital input (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)
- Change set point from time band (St+r4 and/or StH+r5)
- Set point variation by ramp (variable set point) with the following priority:

Priority	Function	Control set point value
1	Set point variation from digital input (A5/	St+r4 - StH+r5
	A9=7)	
2	Set point variation by time band	St+r4 - StH+r5
3		Variable according to parameters PS1, PS2, PS3 and PH1, PH2, PH3
4	Set point by parameter St	St

#### 6.3.1 Set point variation from digital input

With UltraCella, the control set point can be changed using digital inputs DI2 and DI3. This function may be useful in applications where the control set point can be increased when the store is not open to the public (for example, at night), thus guaranteeing energy savings and the certainty that the product is ready for display and sale when needed.



Digital input DI2 is associated with parameter A5, while digital input DI3 is associated with parameter A9. To enable set point variation from digital input, set A5=7 (for DI2) or A9=7 (for DI3).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A5	Configuration of digital input 2 (DI2)	0	0	15	-
	7 = set point variation				
A9	Configuration of digital input 3 (DI3)	0	0	15	-
	7 = set point variation				

When the digital input is active (closed), the control set point will be the sum of the values of parameters St and r4; when the digital input is not active (open), the control set point will be the value set for parameter St (normal operation).

- DI2 / DI3 not active (open) -> control set point = St
- DI2 / DI3 active (close) -> control set point = St + r4

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r4	Set point offset	3.0	-60	60	°C/°F
r5	Humidity set point offset	0.0	-50.0	50.0	%

Note: when change set point is enabled and the current set point is St+r4 (and/or Sth +r5), the SET button flashes to indicate that the control set point is not the value indicated by parameter St or StH.

Note: if the second row of the display shows the set point (/t2 = 6, on models where featured), the value displayed will be the effective control set point (therefore, either St or St + r4, depending on the status of the digital input)

# 6.3.2 Set point variation by time band

With UltraCella, the control set point can also be changed based on time bands, using the RTC fitted on the device. The function is similar to the one described in the previous paragraph, however this is more useful when needing to change the set point repeatedly at fixed times.

When the time band is active, the control set point will be the sum of the values of parameters St and r4.

- Time band not active -> control set point = St or StH
- Time band active  $\rightarrow$  control set point = St + r4 or StH + r5

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r4	Set point offset	3.0	-60	60	°C/°F
r5	Humidity set point offset	0.0	-50.0	50.0	%

To activate set point variation by time band, a time band needs to be enabled by setting the following parameters:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
	Set point variation by time band: day	0	0	11	days
	0 = disable; 1, 2,7 = Sunday, Monday,				
	Saturday; 8 = Monday to Friday				
	9 = Monday to Saturday; 10 = Saturday & Sunday				
	11 = every day				
	Start set point variation by time band: hours	0	0	23	hours
	Start set point variation by time band: minutes	0	0	59	min
hSF	End set point variation by time band: hours	0	0	23	hours
MSF	End set point variation by time band: minutes	0	0	59	min
H9	Enable set point variation by time band	0	0	1	-
	0/1=disabled/enabled				

**Example**: to have a control set point of  $4^{\circ}$ C from Monday to Saturday, 08:30 to 18:30, and  $9^{\circ}$ C at all other times, set:

- St = 4;
- r4 = 5;
- dSn = 9;
- hSn = 8;
- MSn = 30;
- hSF = 18;
- MSF = 30;
- H9 = 1 -> if H9 = 0 the time band will never be active

Note: when change set point is enabled and the current set point is St+r4 (and/or Sth +r5), the SET button flashes to indicate that the control set point is not the value indicated by parameter St or StH.

Note: if the second row of the display shows the set point (/t2 = 6, on models where featured), the value displayed will be the effective control set point (therefore, either St or St + r4, depending on whether or not the time band is active).

### 6.3.3 Set point ramps

Very large cold rooms used to preserve food at below-zero temperatures (freezers) may, for logistics or constructional reasons, require concrete floors. Initially, the cold room, and thus its floor, which are initially at ambient temperature, if cooled to the set point in the shortest possible time (pull down), cracks may form in the floor, causing significant damage. For this reason, in these types of cold rooms ramps of variable duration and intensity are used to bring the cold room to the set point over a time that is suitable for the concrete floor.

On UltraCella, ramps can be configured that are divided into three phases. The slope of the ramp depends on the final temperature set point and the duration of each phase.

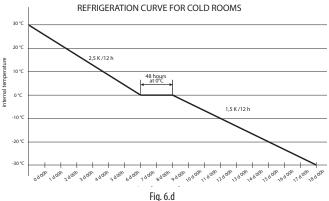
Phase 1: typically this is an initial cooling ramp, from ambient temperature to a final temperature around 0°C, lasting several days (default 6 days).

**Phase 2**: typically this is a phase in which the temperature reached in phase 1 is maintained, lasting several days (default 2 days)

**Phase 3**: this is the second and final cooling ramp to the final temperature set point for storing the frozen food and, being the most critical phase, typically lasts longer (default 10 days).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PS1	Ramps: final set point, phase 1	0	-50,0	200,0	°C/°F
PS2	Ramps: final set point, phase 2	0	-50,0	200,0	°C/°F
PS3	Ramps: final set point, phase 3	-30,0	-50,0	200,0	°C/°F
PH1	Ramps: duration of phase 1	6	0	10	days
PH2	Ramps: duration of phase 2	2	0	10	days
PH3	Ramps: duration of phase 3	10	0	10	days

**Example:** ramp starting from an ambient temperature of 30°C, the first phase reaches 0°C in 6 days (phase 1), maintained at 0°C for 2 days (phase 2) and final cooling ramp to the set point of -30°C over 10 days (phase 3).



Note: when the ramps are active, and throughout their duration, the control set point is no longer the value indicated by parameter St, but is automatically recalculated, depending on the values set for parameters PSi and PHi, every 12 hours.

Note: in the event of a blackout when a ramp is in progress, when power returns, the ramp resumes from where it was interrupted if the temperature in the cold room during the blackout has not increased by a value greater than parameter Pdt from the set point reached just before the blackout

- if (set point before blackout current cold room temperature) ≤ Pdt -> brief blackout -> resume ramp from the phase where it was interrupted, with a new starting set point equal to the temperature reached by the cold room, and the phase lasts the remaining duration (as if the blackout had not occurred);
- if (set point before blackout current cold room temperature) > Pdt
   -> extended black-out, the temperature has increased too much
   -> restart the ramp from the beginning (phase 1, PS1, PH1).

This aims to avoid damage to the floor due to an excessively fast pull down.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Pdt	Ramps: maximum set point variation	20,0	10,0	30,0	°C/°F
	after blackout				

Note: At the end of the third phase, the control set point returns to the value set for parameter St -> to avoid abrupt variations, it is recommended to set PS3 = St.



#### Enable ramps

The ramps need to be enabled by setting parameter Pon=1

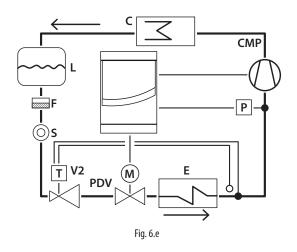
Par. Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Pon Enable set point ramps - 1 = ramps enabled	0	0	1	-

- 1. Set Pon=1;
- 2. The evaporator fans are activated for 3 minutes (fan relay ON and analogue output at the maximum value corresponding to parameter F6, if enabled);
- 3. Initial ramp set point = Sv (virtual control probe, which coincides with the current cold room temperature);
- The controller adjusts the control set point based on parameters PS1, PS2, PS3 and PH1, PH2, PH3. During each phase, the control set point is recalculated every 12 hours;
- 5. At the end of the phase (duration PH3), the ramps are automatically disabled (Pon=0) and the control set point is once again the value
- Note: when the ramps are enabled, and throughout their duration, the SET button flashes to indicate that the control set point is no longer the value set for parameter St.
- Note: if the second row of the display shows the set point (/t2 =6, on models where featured), the value displayed will be the effective control set point.
- Note: to restart the ramps, reset Pon=1
- Note: the ramps are always disabled if set point variation from digital input / time band is active
- Note: the ramps can be activated even when UltraCella is OFF
- Note: to skip a specific phase of the ramp, set PHi=0 (i=1, 2 or 3)

#### **Pump down** 6.4

The pump down has the aim to completely empty the evaporator of the refrigerant at each stop of the compressor. After this phase, you can safely turn off the compressor, so that the liquid is not present the next time the compressor is started. When the set point is reached, the control closes the pump down valve to stop the flow of refrigerant to the evaporator, and, after a certain time, the compressor. In the application diagram there are the pump down valve and the low pressure switch. When the control requires turning on the compressor, if the safety periods c1 and c2 have passed, the pump down valve is opened and after the time set in parameter c8 the compressor is activated.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
с7	Maximum pump down time (PD)	0	0	900	S
	0 = Pump down disabled.				
с8	Compressor start delay after opening of	5	0	60	S
	pump down valve PD				
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	5 = pump down valve				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	5 = pump down valve				



# Key

CMP	Compressor
C	Condenser
L	Liquid receiver
Р	Low pressure switch
F	Dehydrator filter
E	Evaporator
S	Liquid indicator
V2	Thermostatic expansion valves
PDV	Pump down valve

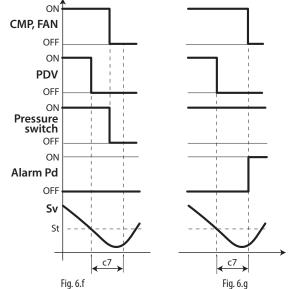
Note: time c8 is ignored when pump down is disabled (c7=0). In this case, the pump down valve (H1=5 or H5=5) can be used to control a solenoid valve, whose operation always matches the compressor output. c8 is also ignored when pump down is enabled (c7>0) and the compressor OFF time is 0 (c2= 0).

You can select the pump down:

- on pressure (pressure switch mandatory): once the pump down valve closes, the compressor continues to operate until reaching the low pressure value (contact opened). At this point the compressor is turned off. If the pressure switch does not change within the time c7, alarm "Pd" triggers, pump down ended due to time-out. The Pd alarm is reset automatically if in the next pump down low pressure is reached within the time c7.
- on time (pressure switch optional): after the valve closes, the compressor operates for the time c7. The 'Pd' alarm, Pump down ended by time-out, is deactivated.

#### c10 = 0: Pressure pump down

Pressure switch changes within c7 Pressure switch changes after c7 ON CMP, FAN



#### Kev

CMP, FAN	Compressor, fan
PDV	pump down valve
Pressure switch	Pressure switch
Sv	Virtual probe
c7	Pump down maximum time
Pd	Pump down alarm
t	Time
St	Set point



#### Note:

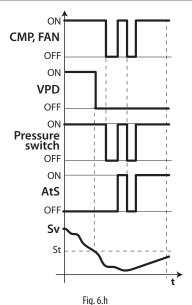
- if during the pump down there is a new demand for cooling, the pump down procedure terminates, and the pump down valve is opened (the compressor is already on from the previous pump down phase);
- in case of "Pd" alarm the auto-start function is disabled.



# 6.5 Autostart in pump down

As seen in the previous paragraph, once you reach the set point, the control closes the pump down valve and then the pressure switch changes and signals low pressure. If, due to problems of sealing of the valve, the pressure switch changes again, you can reactivate the compressor with the Auto start function, signalled by the message "Ats". This message is erased on the next correct pump down cycle

Par.	Des	scription	Def	Min	Max	UoM
c9	Aut	ostart in pump down	0	0	1	-
	0	whenever pump down valve closes				
	1	whenever pump down valve closes &				
		every request of low pressure switch				
		without regulation request				





Note: low pressure = pressure off/open.

#### Key

CMP, FAN	Compressor, fan	t	Time
VPD	Pump down valve	AtS	Autostart in pump down
St	Set point	Pressure switch	Pressure switch
Sv	Control probe		



### Notes:

- at compressor autostart, the safety times c1 and c2, not c3 are respected;
- the message "At5" is reset automatically on the next correct pump down cycle.

# 6.6 Continuous cycle

To activate the continuous cycle by keyboard see Chapter 3 (parameter value cc> 0). During operation in a continuous cycle, the compressor continues to operate regardless the control, for the time "cc", to lower the temperature even below the set point. The continuous cycle is stopped after the time cc or when reaching the minimum specified temperature, corresponding to the minimum temperature alarm threshold (AL). If, after the end of the continuous cycle, the temperature falls below the minimum temperature threshold, the low temperature alarm signal can be ignored by suitably setting the c6 parameter: the alarm bypass delay time after continuous cycle.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
CC	Continuous cycle duration	0	0	15	hour
с6	Low temperature alarm delay after	2	0	250	hour
	continuous cycle				
A5	Digital input configuration 2 (DI2)	0	0	15	-
	14 = Continuous cycle activation				
A9	Digital input configuration 3 (DI3)	0	0	15	-
	l				
	14 = Continuous cycle activation				

# 6.7 Door switch control

See chap. 4

# 6.8 Defrost

#### Introduction

These parameters (dd1...dd8) can be used to set up to 8 defrost events linked to the system clock (RTC)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dd18	Defrost 18: day	0	0	11	-
	0 Disabled				
	17 MondaySunday				
	8 From Monday to Friday				
	9 From Monday to Saturday				
	10 Saturday and Sunday				
	11 Daily				
hh18	Defrost 18: hour	0	0	23	hour
nn18	Defrost 18: minute	0	0	59	min.

UltraCella allows you to manage the following types of defrost, depending on parameter d0:

- electric heater defrost by temperature (placed near the evaporator);
- 1. hot gas defrost by temperature.
- 2. electric heater defrost by time;
- 3. hot gas defrost by time.



Note: Ed1 and Ed2 indicate that the defrost ended due to time-

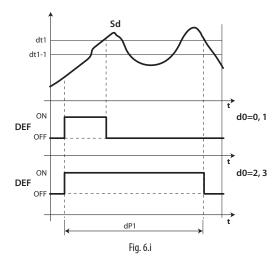


Note: Ed1 and Ed2 alarms can be disabled by A8 parameter.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A8	Ed1, Ed2 enable - 0/1= disabled/enabled	0	0	1	-

The end of the defrost cycle can be by temperature, and in this case it is necessary to install the defrost probe Sd (to select between B2 and B3) or by time. In the first case the defrost ends if the probe Sd measures a value greater than the value of dt1 or dP1 time has elapsed, in the second case if the defrosting phase exceeds the maximum time dP1. At the end of the defrost the controller can enter in dripping status (present if dd> 0), in which the compressor and the fans are turned off, and subsequently in the state of post-dripping (if present Fd> 0), in which the control resumes with fans off. You can choose the display on the user terminal during defrost, using parameter d6.

Par. Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d0 Type of defrost	0	0	3	-
0 Heater by temperature				
1 Hot gas by temperature				
2 Heater by time				
3 Hot gas by time				
dt1 End defrost temperature, main evaporator	4	-50	200	°C/°F
dt2 End defrost temperature, auxiliary evaporator	4	-50	200	°C/°F
dP1   Maximum defrost duration	30	1	250	min
dP2  Max. defrost duration, auxiliary evaporator	30	1	250	min
d6 Terminal display during defrost	1	0	2	-
0 = Temperature alternated with dEF				
1 = Last temperature shown before defrost				
2 = dEF				



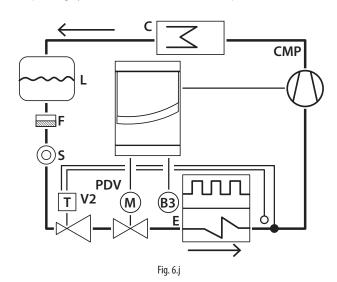


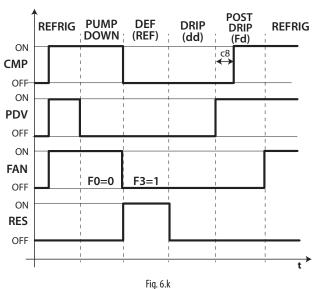
### Key

t	Time
dt1	End of defrost temperature
dP1	Maximum defrost duration
Sd	Defrost Probe
d0	Type of defrost
DFF	Defrost

#### 1. electric heater defrost (d0 = 0, 2): operating cycle.

The operating cycle refers to default values of the parameters F2 and F3.





### Key

CMP	Compressor
Refrig	Refrigeration
PDV	Pump down valve
Pump down	Pump down phase
FAN	Evaporator fan
Def	Defrost
RES	Resistance (defrost heater)
Drip	Drip
E	Evaporator
Post drip	Post drip
C	Condenser
V2 F	Thermostatic expansion valve
F	Dehydrator filter
t	Time
B3	Defrost probe
L	Liquid receiver
S	Liquid indicator

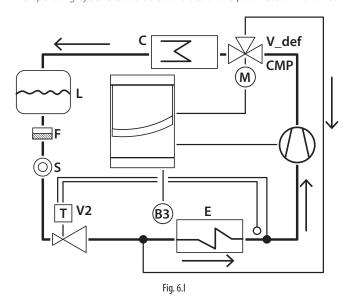
# 0

# Note:

- in pump-down the fan activation is determined by F0;
- in defrost the fan activation is determined by F3.

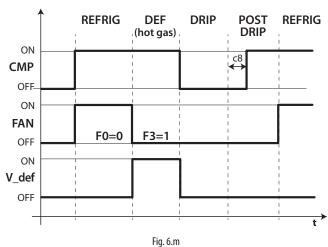
# 2. hot gas defrost (d0 = 1, 3): operating cycle.

The operating cycle refers to default values of the parameters F2 and F3.



0

Note: the defrost output (DEF) is used for command of the hot



# Key

CMP	Compressor
Refrig	Refrigeration
FAN	Evaporator fan
Def	Defrost
V_def	Hot gas valve
Drip	Drip
E	Evaporator
Post drip	Post drip
C	Condenser
B3 V2	Defrost probe
V2	Thermostatic expansion valve
L	Liquid receiver
F	Dehydrator filter
S	Liquid indicator
t	Time

The defrost is activated, upon priority:

- from keyboard, using the defrost key;
- from clock, setting the event and the starting mode, with maximum 8 defrosts a day (parameters dd1...dd8);
- · setting the cyclic range "dl";
- · from digital input;
- · from supervisor.

#### The defrost is disabled:

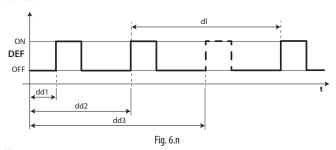
- defrost by temperature: when the defrost probe detects a temperature greater than the defrost end temperature dt1;
- defrost by time: in the absence of the defrost probe, the defrost ends after the maximum time set by parameter dP1.

# 6.8.1 Maximum period of time between consecutive defrosts

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dl	Maximum interval between consecutive	8	0	250	hour
	defrosts				
	0 = defrost not performed				

The parameter dl is a security parameter that allows cyclical defrosts every "dl" hours even in the absence of the Real Time Clock (RTC). At the beginning of each defrost cycle, regardless of duration, a count is started. If the dl time is exceeded without performing any defrost, the defrost is automatically activated. The counter remains active even if the controller is off.

**Example:** in case of failure for example at RTC the scheduled defrost by td3 (= dd3, hh3, nn3) is not made, after the safety time dl starts a new defrost.



ľ		,

dl	Maximum interval of time between consecutive defrosts
dd1dd3	Scheduled defrosts
DEF	Defrost
t	Time



#### Note:

- if the interval dl expires when the controller is OFF, when it is started again a defrost is performed;
- to ensure regular defrosts, the interval between defrosts must be greater than the maximum defrost duration, plus the dripping time and post-dripping time;
- if setting dl=0 the defrost is performed only if activated from keyboard or by setting the scheduled defrosts (ddi).

# 6.8.2 Other defrost parameters

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d3	Defrost activation delay	0	0	250	min
d4	Defrost at start-up	0	0	1	-
	0/1=No/Yes				
d5 d8	Defrost delay at start-up	0	0	250	min
d8	High temperature alarm delay after	1	0	250	hour
	defrost (and door open)				
dpr	Defrost priority over continuos cycle	0	0	1	-
	0/1=No/Yes				

- d3 determines the time that must elapse, when the defrost is activated, between the stopping of the compressor (electric heater defrost) or the starting of the compressor (hot gas defrost), and the activation of the defrost relays on the main and auxiliary evaporators. In the hot gas defrost, the delay d3 is useful for ensuring a sufficient amount of hot gas before activation of the hot gas valve;
- d4 determines whether to activate or not the defrost at the controller start-up. The defrost at start-up request has priority over the activation of the compressor and the continuous cycle. Force a defrost at controller start-up may be useful in special situations.

**Example:** frequent power drops inside the plant. In case of lack of voltage the tool resets the inner clock that calculates the period of time between two defrosts, starting from zero. If, in an extreme case, the frequency of the power failure were greater than the defrost frequency (e.g. a power failure every 8 hours, against a defrost every 10 hours) the controller would never perform a defrost. In a situation of this type, it is preferable to activate defrost on start-up, above all if the defrost is controlled by temperature (probe on the evaporator), therefore avoiding unnecessary defrosts or at least reducing the running times.

In the case of systems with a large number of units, if selecting defrosts at start-up, after a power failure all the units will start defrosting, thus causing a voltage overload. This can cause power overload. To overcome this, the parameter d5 can be used. It adds a delay before the defrost, and this delay must obviously be different for each unit.

- d5 represents the time that elapses between the start of the controller and the start of the defrost at start-up;
- dd is used to force the stop of the compressor and the evaporator fan after a defrost cycle in order to facilitate the evaporator dripping;
- d8 indicates the time of exclusion of the high temperature alarm signalling from the end of a defrost;
- if dpr = 0, the defrost and the cycle have the same priority; if dpr = 1, if the continuous cycle is in progress and a defrost request intervenes, the continuous cycle ends and the defrost starts.

# 6.8.3 Advanced defrosts (Skip and Running Time)

#### Skip defrost

This function applies to defrosts that end by temperature, otherwise it has no effect.

The skip defrost function evaluates whether the defrost duration is less than a certain threshold "dn1" ("dn2") and based on this establishes whether or not the following defrosts will be skipped.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d7	Skip defrost 0=disabled; 1=enabled	0	0	1	-
dn	Nominal Skip defrost duration	75	5	100	%
dP1	Fan activation temperature	45	1	240	min
dP2	Fan activation time with CMP off	45	1	240	min
de	Max number of defrost evaluations	3	2	50	-

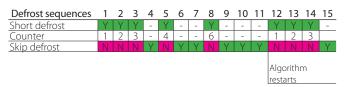
Thresholds "dn1" (evaporator 1) and "dn2" (evaporator 2) are defined by:

$$dn1 = \frac{dn}{100} \bullet dP1, dn2 = \frac{dn}{100} \bullet dP2$$

The algorithm maintains a counter to evaluate the number of "short" defrosts, as follows:

- if the first defrost ends after a time less than dn1, the counter is increased by 1;
- The 2nd and 3rd defrosts are then evaluated and, if necessary, the counter is increased
- If at any time the defrost time is longer than dn1, the counter is reset.
- when the counter reaches parameter de (3 by default), the subsequent defrost (4th) is skipped.
  - If the 5th defrost ends in less than dn1, the next two defrosts (6th and 7th) are skipped
  - Otherwise the counter is reset
- If the 8th defrost ends in less than dn1, the three subsequent defrosts (9th, 10th and 11th) are skipped and the counter is reset
- if at any time a defrost ends after a time greater than dn1, the next defrost is performed and the counter is reset

# Example with defrost time always less than d1



The algorithm only skips defrosts set from RTC and cyclical (dl). Manual and supervisor defrosts are always performed and do not increase the counter.

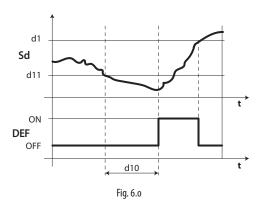
### Running time defrost

Running time is a special function that determines when the unit needs to be defrosted. In particular, it is assumed that if the evaporator temperature measured by probe Sd remains continuously below a set threshold (d11) for a certain time (d10) with the CMP ON, the evaporator may be frozen and a defrost is activated. The time is reset if the temperature returns above the threshold.

CAREL



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d10	Defrost time in Running time mode	0	0	240	min
	0 = Function disabled				
d11	Defrost temperature in Running time	-30	-50	50	°C/°F
	mode				



# 6.9 Evaporator Fans

# 6.9.1 Fixed speed fans

The status of the fans depends on the compressor status. When the compressor is:

• on: the fan can also be on (F0=0) or activated based on the evaporator temperature, virtual probe Sv, based on the formula:

if 
$$Sd \le (Sv - F1) - Frd$$
 -->  $FAN = ON$   
if  $Sd \ge (Sv - F1)$  -->  $FAN = OFF$ 

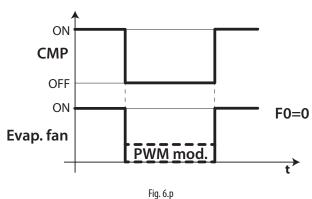
 Off: the fan is controlled by a PWM signal, which has a fixed 30 min duty cycle.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FO	Evaporator fan management	0	0	2	-
	0 = always on with compressor on				
	1= activation depends on Sd, Sv				
	3= activation based on Sd				
	4= always on (independent of the				
	compressor)				
	5= activation with temperature / humidity				
	control				
F1	Fan activation temperature	5	-50	200	°C/°F
F2	Fan activation time with CMP off	0	0	60	min
F3	Evaporator fans during defrost	1	0	1	-
	0/1=on/off				

The fan can be switched off in the following situations:

- when the compressor is off (parameter F2);
- during defrosting (parameter F3).

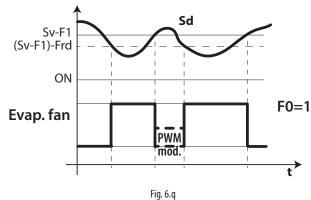
F0=0 The fan is always on when the compressor is on



#### F0 = 1

The fan is activated based on the evaporator temperature, and the value of the virtual probe Sv, using the formula:

if 
$$Sd \le (Sv - F1) - Frd --> FAN = ON$$
  
if  $Sd \ge (Sv - F1) --> FAN = OFF$ 

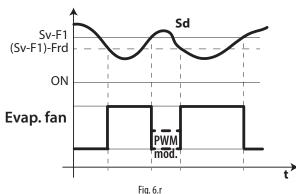


F0=3

The fan is activated based on the evaporator temperature only, using the formula:

if 
$$Sd \leq F1 - Frd --> FAN = ON$$

if 
$$Sd \ge F1 \longrightarrow FAN = OFF$$



F0=4

The fan is always on, irrespective of compressor status.

#### F0=5

The fan is on if at least one of the following loads (compressor, heaters / dehumidifier, humidifier) is on

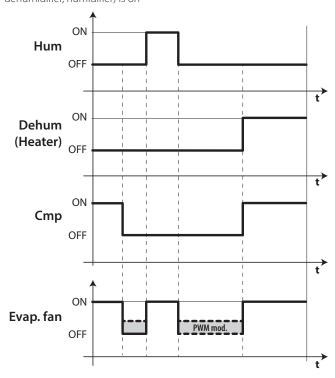


Fig. 6.s

#### Key

CMP	Compressor
PWM mod.	PWM modulation
F1	Fan activation threshold
Frd	Fan activation differential
Evap.fan	Evaporator fan
t	Time
Sv Sd	Virtual probe
Sd	Defrost probe

The fan can be stopped:

- when the compressor is off (parameter F2);
- during defrost (parameter F3).

# 6.9.2 Variable speed fans

The installation of variable speed fans may be useful to optimise energy consumption. In this case, the fans are powered by the mains, while the control signal is provided by UltraCella by analogue output Y1 0...10 Vdc.

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using F6 and F7 parameters (in percentage respect range 0...10V). If using the fan speed controller, F5 represents the temperature below which the fans are activated, with a fix hysteresis of 1°C.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F5	Evaporator fans cut-off temperature	15	-50	200	°C/°F
	(hysteresis 1°C)				
F6	Maximum fans speed	100	F7	100	%
F7	Minimum fans speed	0	0	F6	%

To enable the algorithm, it's necessary to select variable speed fans mode (F0=2) and set analogue output 0...10 Vdc (HO1=2).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FO	Evaporator fan management	0	0	2	-
	2 = variable speed fans based on Sd				
	6 = variable speed fans based on Sd-Sv				
	7 = variable speed fans based on Sv				
HO1	Output Y1 010 V configuration	0	0	3	-
	2 = variable speed fans regulated on Sd				

Note: the behaviour of modulating fans may be affected not only by the "cooling" demand and temperature control request, but also by other control functions (dehumidification, humidification and heating), if present.

In order of priority, the following are possible

- If at a certain time the dehumidification function is activated, the fans will run at a fixed speed - configured by parameter F11 – for the entire duration of the dehumidification function.
- If at a certain time the heating function is activated, the fans will run at maximum speed for the entire duration of the heating function.
- If at a certain time the humidification function is activated, the fans will ensure a minimum speed - configured by parameter F12 – even when the compressor is off. The fan speed may be higher based on the logic of F0
- During the "cooling" phase, fan operation normally depends on the logic of parameter F0

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F11	Fan speed during dehumidification	40	0	100	%
F12	Minimum fan speed during humidification	10	0	100	%

#### F0=2

The fan modulates its speed based on the evaporator temperature only, increasing speed the further Sd is below F1:

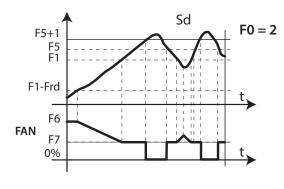
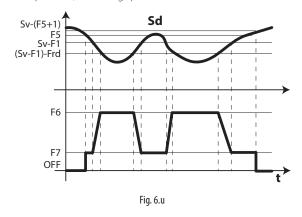
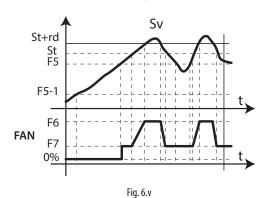


Fig. 6.t

F0=6
The fan modulates its speed based on the evaporator temperature and room temperature, increasing speed the further Sd is below Sv-F1:



F0=7
The fan modulates its speed based on room temperature, increasing speed the further Sv is above the set point St:



### Key

Sd	Evaporator probe
F0	Evaporator fans management
F1	Fan start temperature
Frd	Fan activation differential



#### Note:

• If two defrost probes are configured (Sd1 and Sd2), fan speed is calculated in relation to the probe that is measuring the higher temperature (so as to limit the flow of warm air):

if  $Sd1>Sd2 \rightarrow control$  on Sd1; if  $Sd1<Sd2 \rightarrow control$  on Sd2.



If a probe error occurs, fan speed is fixed at the value set for parameter F6.

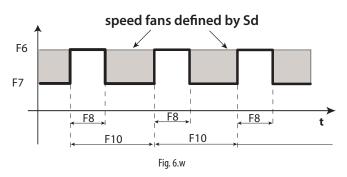
 If F0=2 and HO1=2, fan speed is calculated according to the algorithm in Figure 6.o. In any case, if the speed is greater than 0, the "FAN" relay DO3 is active (closed):

if speed (Y1)  $> 0 \text{ V} \rightarrow \text{"FAN" relay ON (DO3 closed)}$  if speed (Y1)  $= 0 \text{ V} \rightarrow \text{"FAN" relay OFF (DO3 open)}$ 

- If F0=0, 1 (fixed speed fans on "FAN" relay DO3), the analogue output is fixed at 0 (Y1=0 V)
- Within the modulation range (F1-Frd < Sd < F1), fan speed is modulated proportionally (e.g.: Sd=F1-Frd/2 → Y1 corresponds to the percentage (F6+F7)/2)

Due to motor mechanical inertia, some EC fans cannot start at the minimum speed set by the parameter F7. To overcome this problem, the fans can start at the maximum speed set by parameter F6 for a "peak time", defined by parameter F8, irrespective of the defrost temperature Sd. Vice-versa, if the fan operates too a long at low speed, ice may form on the blades; to avoid this, at intervals of F10 minutes the fan is operated at maximum speed for the time defined by parameter F8.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F8	Fans peak time	0	0	240	S
	0 = function disabled				
F10	Evaporator fans forcing time at	0	0	240	min
	maximum speed				
	0 = function disabled				





**Note:** the periodical cycles at maximum speed (determined by F8 and F10) are not allowed when the cold room door is open.

# 6.9.3 Evaporator fans during defrost

The evaporator fans can be forced on both during normal control (parameter F2) and during defrost (parameter F3). During the dripping time (parameter dd > 0) and post-dripping time (parameter Fd > 0), the evaporator fans are always off. This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to operating temperature after defrosting, avoiding the flow of warm air across the evaporator. The time dd is used to stop the compressor and the evaporator fan after defrosting, so as to assist evaporator dripping.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F2	Fan activation time with CMP off	30	0	60	min
F3	Evaporator fans during defrost	1	0	1	-
	0/1=on/off				
Fd F4	Post dripping time (fans off)	1	0	30	min
F4	Humidity output during defrost	1	0	1	-
	0/1 = ON/OFF				
dd	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	2	0	30	min

# 6.10 Condenser fans

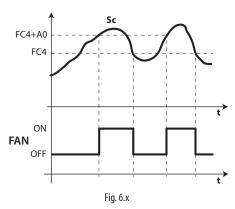
With UltraCella, the condenser fans can be managed by one of the auxiliary relays AUX1/AUX2 (in ON/OFF mode), or by analogue output Y1 (0 to 10 V).

# 6.10.1 Fixed speed fans

The condenser fans are activated based on parameters FC4 and A0, after configuring the digital output AUX.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FC4	Condenser fan deactivation temperature	40	-50	200	°C/°F
A0	Alarm and fan differential	2.0	0.1	20	°C/°F

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	0	0	17	-
	6= condenser fans				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	0	0	17	-
	6 = condenser fans				



Sc	Condenser probe
FAN	Condenser fans
FC4	Turn off temperature
t	Time
A0	Differential



Key

**Note:** if an alarm triggers at condenser probe, the output condenser fan is always on.

# 6.10.2 Variable speed fans

It may be useful to manage the fans at variable speed, in order to optimise energy consumption. In this case, the fan is powered by the mains, while the 0 to 10 Vdc control signal is supplied by UltraCella via output Y1.

To activate this mode, the condensing temperature needs to be determined. This can be done in two ways:

- Using an NTC / PT1000 temperature probe connected to input B3 as a condensing temperature probe (Sc): /A3 = 2 (Sc)
- Connecting a pressure probe (4 to 20 mA / 0 to 5 Vrat) to input B5 as a condensing pressure probe (Scp):

/P5 = 0 (4...20 mA) / 1 (0...5 Vrat)

/A5 = 5 (Scp) -> the pressure value will be converted to a temperature (Sc) based on the type of refrigerant, defined by setting the parameter PH:

Par.	De	scription					Def	Min	Max	U.O.M.
PH	1	R22	15	R422D	29	R455A	3	1	40	-
	2	R134a	16	R413A	30	R170				
	3	R404A	17	R422A	31	R442A				
	4	R407C	18	R423A	32	R447A				
	5	R410A	19	R407A	33	R448A				
	6	R507A	20	R427A	34	R449A				
	7	R290	21	R245FA	35	R450A				
	8	R600	22	R407F	36	R452A				
	9	R600A	23	R32	37	R508B				
	10	R717	24	HTR01	38	R452B				
	11	R744	25	HTR02	39	R513A				
	12	R728	26	R23	40	R454B				
	13	R1270	27	R1234yf						
	14	R417A	28	R1234ze						

To activate analogue output Y1 for condenser fan control, set parameter HO1

Par.DescriptionDefMinMaxU.O.M.HO1Output Y1 configuration<br/>3 = variable speed condenser fans003-

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using parameters FCH and FCL (as a percentage of the range from 0 to 10 V).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.O.M.
FCH	Variable speed condenser fans: max.	100	FCL	100	%
	output value				
FCL	Variable speed condenser fans: min.	0	0	FCH	%
	output value				

The 0 to 10 V output is activated in direct proportional mode, centred around the condenser fan control set point FCS and differential FCd.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.O.M.
FCS	Variable speed condenser fans: set point	15,0	-100.0	200,0	°C/°F
FCd	Variable speed condenser fans:	2,0	0,1	10,0	°C/°F
	differential				

Example 1: extended output range, 0 to 10 V (FCL=0, FCH=100).

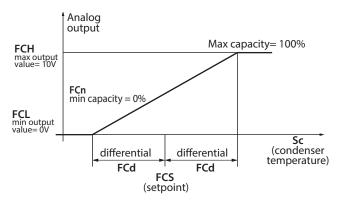


Fig. 6.y

In this example, the minimum modulation capacity FCn is 0, therefore the range of modulation of the 0 to 10 V output is: FCS-FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.O.M.
FCn	Variable speed condenser fans: min.	0	0	FCH	%
	capacity percentage				

Example 2: extended output range, 0 to  $10\,\mathrm{V}$  (FCL=0, FCH=100), minimum modulation capacity 60%.

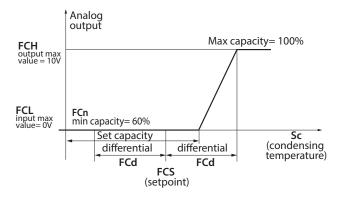


Fig. 6.z

In this example, the range of modulation of the 0 to 10 V output is: FCS+0.2\*FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd

Example 3: limited output range, 2 to  $10\,\mathrm{V}$  (FCL=20, FCH=100), minimum modulation capacity 60%

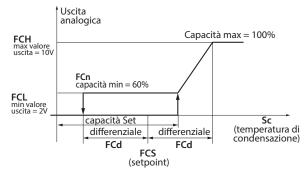


Fig. 6.aa

in this example, the range of modulation is still

FCS+0,2\*FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd

for starting the fans, and

FCS-FCd < Sc < FCS+FCd

for stopping (the fans stop when the condensing temperature is less than FCS-FCd.  $\label{eq:FCS} % \begin{center} \begin{cen$ 

Note: if a condensing temperature/pressure probe error occurs (E2 for Sc or E4 for Scp), the analogue output will take the max. value indicated by parameter FCH, except in the following events:

- CHt (high condenser temperature alarm, if configured)
- EPM (motor protector alarm, 3PH module, if present and configured)
- EPU (high/low pressure or Kriwan alarm, 3PH module, if present and configured)

# 6.10.3 Floating condensing temperature set point

The control set point for variable speed condenser fans (parameter FCS) may be either fixed or variable (floating condensing temperature). The type of set point is selected using parameter FCt.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FCt	Variable speed condenser fans: fixed or	0	0	1	-
	variable set point 0/1=fixed FCS/floating				

The purpose of the floating condensing temperature function is to lower the condensing temperature based on the outside temperature, so as to preserve correct compressor operation. The floating condensing temperature set point algorithm requires an outside temperature probe (SA), usually located near to the condenser, so as calculate the reference control value, as shown in the following figure:

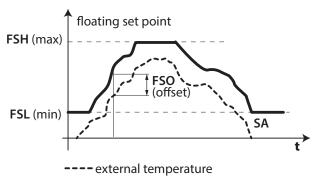


Fig. 6.ab

To activate the floating condensing temperature function, as well as setting FCt=1, B3 (parameter /A3) or B4 (parameter /A4) needs to be configured as an outside temperature probe (SA).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/A3	Probe 3 configuration	0	0	5	-
	4 = out. temp. probe (SA)				
/A4	Probe 4 configuration	0	0	4	-
	 1 = out. temp. probe (SA)				

Note: if the outside temperature probe SA is not configured, or if the probe has an error (E2 for B3, E3 for B4), the floating condensing temperature algorithm will be disabled, and the control set point will be fixed (FCS).

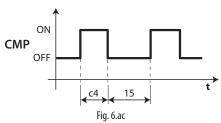


The algorithm allows for the floating condensing temperature set point to vary between a minimum (parameter FSL) and a maximum (parameter FSH) and, based on the outside temperature (SA), an offset is added (parameter FSO). For details on these parameters, see the datasheet for the condenser used.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FSL	Floating condensing temp. set point: min	5,0	-100,0	FSH	°C/°F
	value				
FSH	Floating condensing temp. set point: max	25,0	FSL	200,0	°C/°F
	value				
FSO	Floating condensing temp. set point: offset	5,0	-50,0	50,0	°C/°F

# 6.11 Duty setting

In the event the alarm "rE" (virtual control probe fault), the parameter c4 is used to ensure the operation of the compressor until the fault is resolved. The compressor cannot be activated according to the temperature (due to the faulty probe), it is activated cyclically with a time of operation (ON) equal to the value assigned to c4 and a switch-off time (OFF) fixed at 15 minutes .



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
с4	Compressor running time in duty	0	0	100	min
	setting				

# 6.12 Bowl resistance

The resistor is used to heat the collection tank after the defrosting phase, to prevent the ice from blocking the passage of water.

The resistance is activated for 3 minutes before the programmed defrost or simultaneously with a manual defrost. The resistance is always off after the defrost phase.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	3 = bowl resistance activation				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	3 =bowl resistance activation				

# 6.13 Management of two evaporators

Starting from software release 3.1, it is possible to manage and configure applications with two independent evaporators.

# 6.13.1 Management of separate evaporator fans

UltraCella can manage the fans on the two evaporators separately, by configuring AUX 2 as an auxiliary evaporator fan (H5=12) (to be controlled).

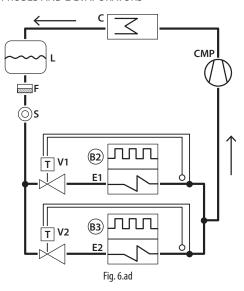
# 6.13.2 Defrosting two evaporators

You can configure up to 2 defrost probes and up to 2 evaporator outputs. The control recognizes the configuration based on the following table (probe 1 is the control probe and cannot be configured).

# 6.13.3 Half-load function

In applications with two evaporators, UltraCella can switch off the fan and defrost the auxiliary evaporator. In order to use this function, the defrost and second evaporator fan functions need to be connected to AUX 1 and 2 respectively. AUX 1 and 2 need to be configured according to the connected loads (PMC=1)

#### CASE 4: 2 PROBES AND 2 EVAPORATORS



Key	

E1/2	Evaporator 1/2
C	Condenser
V1/2	Thermostatic expansion valve 1/2
L	Liquid Receiver
B2/B3	defrost probe 2, 3
CMP	Compressor
F	Filter drier
S	Liquid indicator

Defrosts on two evaporators can be performed either simultaneously or sequentially; the latter is used above all to limit the power consumption of the two defrost heaters working at the same time.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d13	Defrost on two evaporators	0	0	1	-
	(0=Simultaneous - 1=Separate)				

#### DEFROST PROBE AND EVAPORATOR OUTPUT CONFIGURATION

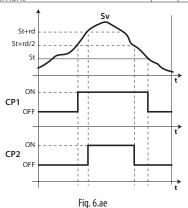
Case	Defrost	Evaporator	Note
	probe	outputs	
1	B2		B2 acts on evap. 1
2	B2	Evap. 1 and 2	B2 acts on evap. 1
3	B2 and B3	Evap. 1	B2 and B3 act on evap. 1 (start and end
			defrost based on the probe with the lower
			value)
4	B2 and B3	Evap. 1 and 2	B2 acts on evap. 1 and B3 acts on evap. 2
		•	Tah 6 h

# 6.14 Second compressor with rotation

Second compressor output with double step control with rotation: the compressors will be turned on as follows:

- alternately for single step requests (as in example 3)
- the first to be turned on will be the first to be turned off for the 2 steps requests (as in examples 1, 2 and 4)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1/H5	AUX1 output configuration/AUX2;	1	0	17	-
	14 = second compressor with rotation				
	management				



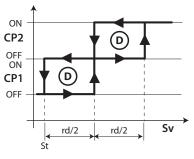
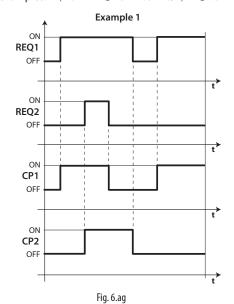
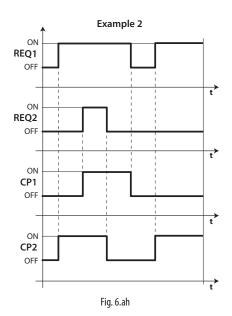


Fig. 6.af

Key				
SV	Virtual probe			
CP1	Compressor 1			
CP2	Compressor 2			
rd	Differential			
t	time			
St	Set point			

Operation examples: (NOTE: REQ1: Sv > St + rd/2; REQ2: Sv > St + rd)





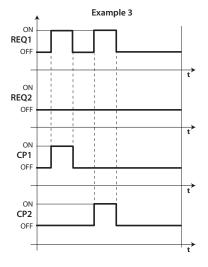
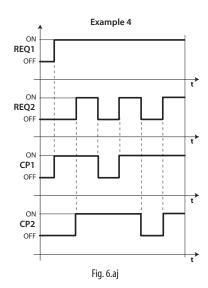


Fig. 6.ai



<	ey	

REQ1	request 1	CP1	compressor 1
REQ2	request 2	CP2	compressor 2
t	time		

# 6.15 Control with dead band

As well as the control output in direct mode (cooling, compressor), on UltraCella one of the two auxiliary outputs (AUX1/AUX2) can be selected in reverse mode (heating, by electric heater / other actuators). This type of control features an area in which the selected output is not active, called the dead band (parameter rn). Parameter rr represents the differential for the output in reverse mode.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max UoM
rn	Dead band	0	0	60 °C/°F
rr	Differential for control with dead band	2.0	0.1	20 °C/°F

To activate heating/cooling control with dead band, set:

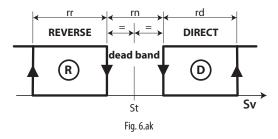
- rn > 0
- H1 = 16 (for AUX1) or H5 = 16 (for AUX2)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	16 = output in reverse mode for control				
	with dead band				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	16 = output in reverse mode for control				
	with dead band				

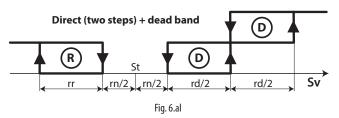
CAREL



The figure shown below refers to heating/cooling control with dead band for a compressor (direct) with one capacity step.



The following figure, on the other hand, refers to heating/cooling control with dead band for a compressor with two capacity steps.



Note: the second compressor step (with or without rotation) and control with dead band both refer to the auxiliary outputs (AUX1/AUX2). If both are enabled, configure, for example H1 = 14 (AUX1 second compressor step) and H5 = 16 (AUX2 output in reverse mode (heating) with dead band)

In the same way, auxiliary outputs AUX1 / AUX2 can be used for dead band control with two-step compressor and heaters, in this case configuring:

- H1=16 reverse output with dead band
- H5 = 21 reverse output 2

# 6.16 AUX output activation by time band

With UltraCella, auxiliary outputs AUX1/AUX2 can also be activated by time band, , using the RTC fitted on the device.

When the time band is active, the AUX output (H1 for AUX1, H5 for AUX2) configured will be active (ON, relay closed).

- Time band not active -> AUX output not active (OFF, relay open)
- Time band active -> AUX output active (ON, relay closed)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	 17 = output managed by time band				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	17 = output managed by time band				

To activate an auxiliary output by time band, a time band needs to be enabled by setting the following parameters:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
don	AUX activation by time band: day	0	0	11	days
	0 = disable				
	1, 2,7 = Sunday, Monday,				
	Saturday				
	8 = Monday to Friday				
	9 = Monday to Saturday				
	10 = Saturday & Sunday				
	11 = every day				
hon	AUX activation by time band: hours	0	0	23	hours
Mon	AUX activation by time band: minutes	0	0	59	min
hoF	AUX deactivation by time band: hours	0	0	23	hours
MoF	AUX deactivation by time band: minutes	0	0	59	min
H8	Enable AUX activation by time band	0	0	1	-
	0/1=disabled/enabled				

Example: to activate auxiliary output AUX1 from Monday to Friday, from 07:30 to 20:00, set:

- H1 = 17;
- don = 8;
- hon = 7;
- Mon = 30;
- hoF = 20;MoF = 0;
- H8 = 1 -> if H8 = 0 the time band will never be active



**Note:** the auxiliary output is activated based on the time band even when UltraCella is OFF



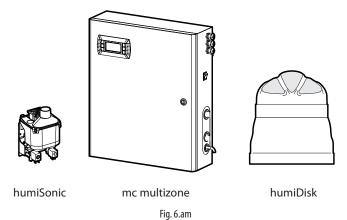
**Note:** Ithe status of the AUX output (if configured as active by time band) is also retained after a blackout

# 6.17 Humidity management

UltraCella can interact with CAREL humidification systems, managing the humidity level in combination with cooling control.

The humidity must be read from UltraCella, configuring an analogue input (B4 or B5) as a 0 to 10 V or 4 to 20 mA input for humidity probes. The controller can display the humidity read by the probe and, by suitably configuring one of the auxiliary outputs, AUX1 or AUX2, activate an external CAREL humidifier to adjust the humidity level accordingly.

Carel Humidification systems are compatible with UltraCella



59



Wiring diagram between UltraCella and humiSonic Wiring example

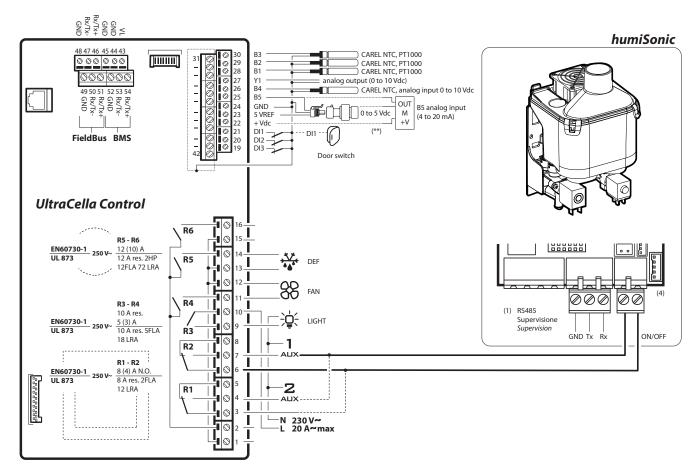


Fig. 6.an

# 6.17.1 Analogue input configuration for humidity probes

Either analogue input B4 or B5 needs to be configured a humidity probe input.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P4	B4 configuration	0	0	2	-
	 2 = 0 to10V				
/P5	B5 configuration	0	0	1	-
	0 = 4  to  20mA				

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/A4	B4 configuration	0	0	4	-
	 2 = humidity probe (Su)				
/A5	B5 configuration	0	0	5	-
	1 = humidity probe (Su)				

#### Example:

Humidity probe with 0 to 10 V output -> connect the probe to input B4 and set

- /P4=2
- /A4=2

Humidity probe with 4 to 20 mA output -> connect the probe to input  ${\rm B5}$  and set

- /P5=0
- /A5=1

# 6.17.2 Display humidity reading on UltraCella

On models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*, the humidity can be displayed instead of the cold room temperature, selecting:

- Humidity probe with 0 to 10 V output -> /t1=10 (B4)
- Humidity probe with 4 to 20 mA output -> /t1 = 11 (B5)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/t1	Variable 1 on the display	1	0	13	-
	10 = B4				
	11 = B5				

On models with double row display, P/Ns WB000D\*, the humidity can be displayed on the second row as the second process selecting:

- Humidity probe with 0 to 10 V output -> /t2=10 (B4)
- Humidity probe with 4 to 20 mA output -> /t2 = 11 (B5)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/t2	Variable 2 on the display (second row)	6	0	23	-
	10 = B4				
	11 = B5				

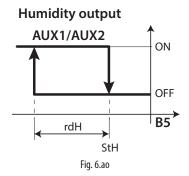


# 6.17.3 AUX1 / AUX2 auxiliary output configuration and basic humidity control logic

To activate the humidifier connected to UltraCella, configure one of the auxiliary outputs AUX1 or AUX2 for humidity control.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	$\dots$ 15 = humidity output				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	1	0	17	-
	15 = humidity output				

Basic humidity control logic: if the humidity measured is less than the set point StH, the relay activates the externally connected humidifier (REVERSE action, standard ON/OFF with differential).



Key
-----

StH	Humidity set point
rdH	Humidity differential
B5	Probe B5 configured as 4 to 20 mA humidity probe

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
StH	Humidity set point	90.0	0.0	100.0	%rH
rdH	Humidity differential	5.0	0.1	20.0	%rH



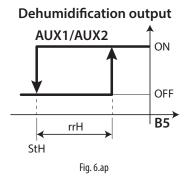
# Note:

- 1. Humidity control can be disabled during defrosting (parameter F4):
  - F4=0 -> humidity control enabled based on humidity set point StH:
  - F4=1 -> humidity control not enabled: during defrost, the external humidifier will not be activated.
- 2. Humidifier activation (AUX1/AUX2 relay) is always disabled in the event of an alarm that immediately stops the compressor. Examples:
  - CHT alarm;
  - LP alarm (after 3 times);
  - IA alarm (when A6=0).

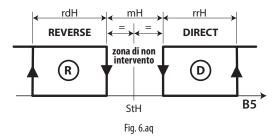
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F4	Humidifier relay during defrost	1	0	1	-
	0 = relay enabled in defrost (based				
	on StH)				
	1 = relay not enabled in defrost				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

#### 6.18 Dehumidification

Using the same configuration of the probes as described in the previous paragraph, UltraCella can also manage dehumidification:



or humidity control with dead band:



Dehumidification requires simultaneous cooling (compressor) and heating (heater). The cooling effect is to reduce the air's relative humidity, while the heater offsets excessive cooling, keeping a virtually constant temperature in the cold room throughout the process.

For example, relay AUX2 can be used to enable the heaters, setting H5=19 to exploit the dehumidification logic.

Note: a stand-alone external dehumidifier can also be used; in this case, the operating logic is completely separate from the compressor's. The function can be configured by setting H1 or H1 or H5 = 20.

Note: activation of one of the auxiliary relays for dehumidification automatically enables dead band temperature control with rn=1

For humidity control with dead band, the humidifier also needs to be connected to relay AUX1, setting parameter H1=15

Note: activation of one of the two auxiliary relays for dehumidification and the other for humidification, automatically enables dead band humidity control with rnH=5 (as well as dead band temperature control, as described above)

The control parameters are as follows:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
StH	Humidity set point	90.0	0.0	100.0	%rH
rdH	Humidity differential	5.0	0.1	20.0	%rH
rrH	Dehumidification differential	5.0	0.0	50.0	%
<u>rnH</u>	Humidity dead band	5.0	0.0	50.0	%
TLL	Minimum temperature to enable humidity	0.0	-60.0	60.0	°C/°F
	control				
THL	Maximum temperature to enable humidity	0.0	-60.0	60.0	°C/°F
	control				
TdL	Temp. differential to enable humidity control	0.0	0.0	20.0	°C/°F
r5	Humidity set point offset	0.0	-50.0	50.0	%

# 6.18.1 Simultaneous humidity and temperature control

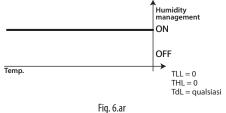
When both values are controlled simultaneously, generally humidity control is independent of temperature control.

Humidity control can be bound within a defined temperature range (parameters TLL and THL and the corresponding differential TdL), so as to avoid excessive temperature deviations during humidity control.

0

**Note**: if parameters TLL and / or THL are 0, they are ignored by the control logic

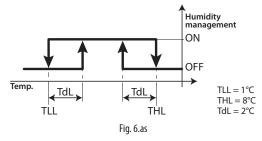
Case 1: Humidity control independent of temperature (default)



Temperature is controlled only after the humidity set point has been reached

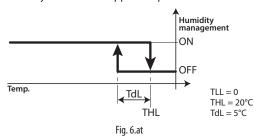


Case 2: Humidity control within a range



Humidity is controlled in a sequence of cycles, ensuring the temperature always remains inside the range  $1^{\circ}C - 8^{\circ}C$ 

Case 3: Humidity control with upper temperature limit



This configuration, if the heater is oversized, prevents the temperature from exceeding the limit of 20°C during dehumidification.

Case 4: Humidity control with lower temperature limit

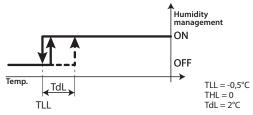
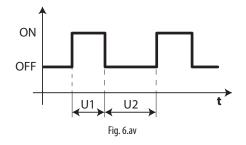


Fig. 6.au

This configuration is used to stop humidification below -0.5°C (for example, fresh fruit storage with humidification)

Note: in the event of humidity probe errors (for example B5) humidification and dehumidification are managed in "duty cycles". This is only possible in humidification-only and dehumidification-only modes, are not in humidity control with dead band.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
U1	Humidity control duty cycle ON time	10	0	120	min
112	Humidity control duty cycle OFF time	60	0	120	min



# 6.19 Generic functions

With UltraCella, a number of generic functions can be configured, and associated with configurable inputs and outputs that have not already been configured for other uses.

The following functions are available:

- 3 ON/OFF control functions, using outputs AUX1/AUX2 (AUX3 / AUX4 see paragraph 6.20)
- 1 modulating control function, using output Y1 (0 to 10 V)
- 2 alarms, using outputs AUX1/AUX2 (AUX3 / AUX4 see paragraph 6.20) The generic ON/OFF or 0 to 10 V modulating control functions can be associated with an input that also has other functions (for example Sv, control probe, or Su, humidity probe), or to a free input that therefore needs to be configured specifically.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/A2	Probe 2 configuration	0	0	3	-
	3 = generic temperature probe 2				
/A3	Probe 3 configuration	0	0	5	-
	5 = generic temperature probe 3				
/A4	Probe 4 configuration	0	0	4	-
	3 = generic temperature probe 4				
	4 = generic humidity probe 4				
/A5	Probe 5 configuration	0	0	5	-
	2 = generic temperature probe 5				
	3 = generic humidity probe 5				
	4 = generic pressure probe 5				

The generic alarm functions can be associated with an alarm already featured on UltraCella (for example CHt, high condenser temperature alarm, or LP, low pressure alarm), or to digital inputs D12/Dl3, which therefore need to be configured specifically.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.o.M
A5	Configuration of digital input DI2	0	0	15	-
	15 = alarm from generic function				
A9	Configuration of digital input DI3	0	0	15	-
	15 = alarm from generic function				

# 6.19.1 ON/OFF control functions

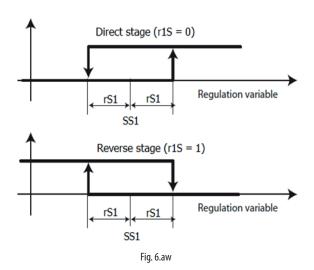
UltraCella can manage 3 ON/OFF control functions in direct or reverse mode, based on a configurable set point and differential. The control variable is defined by parameter AS1 (AS2).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
AS1	ON/OFF control 1: control variable	3	0	14	-
	configuration				
	0 Sm 8 generic temper. probe 2				
	1 Sd1 9 generic temper, probe 3				
	2 Sr 10 generic temper. probe 4 3 Sv 11 generic temper. probe 5				
	3 Sv 11 generic temper. probe 5 4 Sd2 12 generic humidity probe 4				
	5 Sc 13 generic humidity probe 5				
	6 SA 14 generic pressure probe 5				
	7 Su				
r1S	ON/OFF control 1: mode - 0/1=direct/reverse	0	0	1	-
SS1	ON/OFF control 1: set point	0,0	-50,0	200,0	°C/°F/
			0,0	100,0	rH%/
			-20,0	999	bar/
rS1	ON/OFF control 1: differential	2,0	0,1	20,0	°C/°F/
131	ON/OFF CONTROL 1: dillerential	2,0	0,1	20,0	rH%/
					bar/
					psi
AS2	ON/OFF control 2: control variable	3	0	14	-
	configuration				
	0 Sm 8 generic temperature probe 2				
	1 Sd1 9 generic temperature probe 3				
	2 Sr 10 generic temperature probe 4				
	3 Sv 11 generic temperature probe 5				
	4 Sd2 12 generic humidity probe 4				
	5 Sc 13 generic humidity probe 5				
	6 SA 14 generic pressure probe 5				
	7 Su				
r2S	ON/OFF control 2: mode - 0/1=direct/reverse	0	0	1	-
SS2	ON/OFF control 2: set point	0,0		200,0	°C/°F/
	'		0,0	100,0	rH%/
			-20,0	999	bar/
					psi
rS2	ON/OFF control 2: differential	2,0	0,1	20,0	°C/°F/
					rH%/
					bar/
					psi



To enable the function, set AS1/AS2 to a value greater than 0. To use outputs AUX1/AUX2 for generic ON/OFF functions, set parameters H1/H5.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.o.M
H1	AUX1 output configuration	0	0	17	-
	8 = Generic ON/OFF control function 1				
	9 = Generic ON/OFF control function 2				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	0	0	17	-
	8 = Generic ON/OFF control function 1				
	9 = Generic ON/OFF control function 2				



For each ON/OFF control function, two alarm absolute thresholds and an alarm notification delay can be set.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.o.M
AL1	ON/OFF control 1: absolute low alarm threshold	0,0	-50.0 0.0 -20.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi
AH1	ON/OFF control 1: absolute high alarm threshold	0	-50.0 0.0 -20.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi
Ad1	ON/OFF control 1: alarm delay	0	0	250	min
AL2	ON/OFF control 2: absoluté low alarm threshold	0,0	-50.0 0.0 -20.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi
AH2	ON/OFF control 2: absolute high alarm threshold	0	-50.0 0.0 -20.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi
Ad2	ON/OFF control 2: alarm delay	0	0	250	min

The following alarms are generated by the functions:

- GL1,GL2: alarms when exceeding low thresholds AL1, AL2
- · GH1, GH2: alarms when exceeding high thresholds AH1, AH2

Example 1: ON/OFF control 1 based on pressure (input B5, 4 to 20 mA) with direct action via AUX1. Control set point 15 bars, differential 3 bars. Set:

- /P5 = 0 -> input B5 to 4 to 20 mA
- /A5 = 4 -> generic pressure probe 5
- AS1 = 14 -> generic pressure probe 5
- $r1S = 0 \rightarrow direct action$
- $SS1 = 15 \rightarrow control set point 15 bars$
- rS1 = 3 -> differential 3 bars
- H1 = 8 -> output AUX1 for ON/OFF control 1

Example 2: ON/OFF control 2 based on humidity (input B4, 0 to 10 V) with reverse action on AUX2. Control set point 75% rH, differential 10% rH. Set:

- /P4 = 2 -> input B4 to 0 to 10 V
- /A4 = 4 -> generic humidity probe 4
- AS2 = 12 -> generic humidity probe 4
- r2S = 1 -> reverse action
- $SS2 = 75 \rightarrow control set point 75\% rH$
- rS2 = 10 -> differential 10% rH
- $H5 = 9 \rightarrow output AUX2 for ON/OFF control 2$

Note: the third generic ON/OFF control function can be configured by setting parameter AS3 in the same way as for AS1/AS2 (see the parameter table). If all three generic functions available are used, outputs AUX3 (parameter H13) and AUX4 (parameter H14) can also be used, suitably re-configuring the relays on UltraCella (see paragraph 6.20 for further information).

# 6.19.2 Modulating control

UltraCella can manage a modulating control function using a 0 to 10 V analogue output with direct or reverse action and settable control set point and differential. The control variable is defined by parameter AM1, the control range by parameter rM1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
AM1	Modulating control: control variable configuration  0	3	0	14	-
r1M	Modulating control: mode 0/1=direct/reverse	0	0	1	-
SM1	Modulating control: set point	0,0	-50,0 0,0 -20,0	200,0 100,0 999	rH%/ bar/
rc1	Modulating control: differential	2,0	0,1	20,0	psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/ psi
rM1	Modulating control: modulation range, between min SL1 and max SH1	2,0	0,1	40,0	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/ psi

The maximum and minimum values can be set using parameters SH1 and SL1 (cut-off), as a percentage of the range from 0 to 10 V.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
SL1	Modulating control: min. modulating	0,0	0,0	SH1	%
	output value (cut-off)				
SH1	Modulating control: max. modulating	100,0	SL1	100,0	%
	output value				

To enable the function, set AM1 to a value greater than 0. To use the 0 to 10 V analogue output Y1 for the generic modulating function, set parameter HO1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HO1	Configuration of output Y1	0	0	3	-
	1 = modulating output 1 (generic				
	function)				

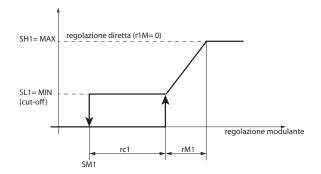
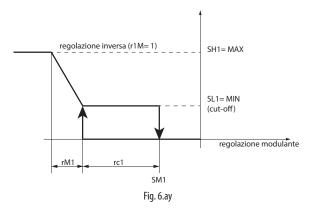


Fig. 6.ax





Also for modulating control, two alarm absolute thresholds and an alarm notification delay can be set.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
AL3	Modulating control: absolute low	0,0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F/
	alarm threshold		0.0	100.0	rH%/
			-20.0	999	bar/psi
АН3	Modulating control: absolute	0,0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F/
	high alarm threshold		0.0	100.0	rH%/
			-20.0	999	bar/psi
Ad3	Modulating control: alarm delay	0	0	250	min .

The following alarms are generated by the functions:

- · GL3: alarm when exceeding low threshold AL3
- GH3: alarm when exceeding high threshold AH3

Example: 0 to 10 V modulating control based on pressure (input B5, 4 to 20 mA) with direct action, control set point 10 bars, differential 1 bar, modulation range 8 bars, minimum output 2 V, maximum output 8 V. Set:

- /P5 = 0 -> input B5 to 4 to 20 mA
- /A5 = 4 -> generic pressure probe 5
- AM1 = 14 -> generic pressure probe 5
- r1M = 0 -> direct action
- SM1 = 10 -> control set point 10 bars
- rc1 = 1 -> differential 1 bar
- rM1 = 8 -> modulation range 8 bars
- $SL1 = 20,0 \rightarrow minimum output 2 V$
- SH1 = 80,0 -> maximum output 8 V
- HO1 = 1 -> 0 to 10 V output Y1 for generic modulating function

# 6.19.3 Generic alarms

UltraCella can manage up to two generic alarms, associated with alarms that are already featured (for example CHt, high condenser temperature alarm, or LP, low pressure alarm), or to digital inputs D12/Dl3, which therefore need to be specifically configured. The source of the alarm is defined by parameter AA1 (AA2), the notification delay by parameter Ad4 (Ad5). Parameters Ad4 (Ad5) must be set with a value greater than 0 to activate the generic alarm function. If the generic alarm is associated with digital input Dl2 (for AA1) or Dl3 (for AA2), the operating logic can be selected (normally open/normally closed):

- r1A (r2A) = 0 -> N.O. logic -> alarm if DI2 (DI3) is closed (active)
- r1A(r2A) = 1 -> N.C.logic -> alarm if DI2(DI3) is open (not active)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
AA1	Alarm 1: select source	0	0	11	-
	0 DI2 (with A5=15)				
	1 Virtual probe (Sv) fault (rE)				
	2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0)				
	3 Probe S2 fault (E1)				
	4 Probe S3 fault (E2)				
	5 Probe S4 fault (E3)				
	6 Probe S5 fault (E4)				
	7 Low pressure alarm (LP)				
	8 Immediate external alarm (IA)				
	9 Low temperature alarm (LO)				
	10 High temperature alarm (HI)				
	11 High condenser temper. alarm (CHt)				
r1A	Alarm 1: logic	0	0	1	-
	0/1=normally open/normally closed				
Ad4	Alarm 1: delay	0	0	250	min
AA2	Alarm 2: select source	0	0	11	-
	0 DI3 (with A9=15)				
	1 Virtual probe (Sv) fault (rE)				
	2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0)				
	3 Probe S2 fault (E1)				
	4 Probe S3 fault (E2)				
	5 Probe S4 fault (E3)				
	6 Probe S5 fault (E4)				
	7 Low pressure alarm (LP)				
	8 Immediate external alarm (IA)				
	9 Low temperature alarm (LO)				
	10 High temperature alarm (HI)				
	11 High condenser temper. alarm (CHt)				
r2A	Alarm 2: logic	0	0	1	-
	0/1=normally open/normally closed				
<u>Ad5</u>	Alarm 2: delay	0	0	250	min

The following alarms are generated by the functions:

- GA1: alarm relating to function AA1
- GA2: alarm relating to function AA2

To associate the generic alarm to a digital input, DI2 or DI3, set parameter A5 or A9.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A5	Digital input 2 configuration (DI2)	0	0	15	-
	15 = alarm from generic function				
A9	Digital input 3 configuration (DI3)	0	0	15	-
	15 = alarm from generic function				

To use outputs AUX1/AUX2 for the generic alarms, set parameters H1/H5.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	0	0	17	-
	10 = generic alarm 1 (GA1)				
	11 = generic alarm 2 (GA2)				
H5	AUX2 output configuration	0	0	17	-
	10 = generic alarm 1 (GA1)				
	11 = generic alarm 2 (GA2)				

Example: AUX1 active for alarm from digital input DI3 with N.C. logic, delay 15 minutes. Set:

- AA2 = 0 -> Alarm 2 associated with digital input DI3
- r2A = 1 -> N.C. logic
- Ad5 = 15 -> delay 15 minutes
- A9 = 15 -> DI3 for alarm from generic function
- H1 = 11 -> AUX1 for generic alarm 2

# 6.20 Output configuration

On UltraCella, the functions associated with the 6 physical outputs (relays) can be configured so as to adapt to the needs of most installations.

For example, if the cold room light does not need to be managed from the panel, as it is already managed centrally or by an external control, the corresponding output (relay) R3 can be used for a different function, for example to control heaters in the collection pan.

The configuration is performed in two steps:

1. Configure the generic function corresponding to the output (relay)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H15	Output R1 configuration	5	0	7	-
	0 compressor				
	1 defrost				
	2 fan				
	3 light				
	4 AUX1				
	5 AUX2				
	6 AUX3				
	7 AUX4				
H16		4	0	7	-
H17	Output R3 configuration - see H15	3	0	7	-
H18	Output R4 configuration - see H15	2	0	7	-
H19	Output R5 configuration - see H15	1	0	7	-
H20	Output R6 configuration - see H15	0	0	7	-

2. Configure the specific function corresponding to the output (AUX1-AUX4) selected in the previous step

Par.	Des	cription	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX	(1 output configuration	1	0	21	-
	0	Normally energised alarm				
	1	Normally de-energised alarm				
	2	Activate from AUX button or DI				
	3	Activate collection pan heater				
	4	Auxiliary evaporator defrost				
	5	Pump down valve				
	6	Condenser fan				
	7	Delayed compressor				
	8	Control output 1 ON/OFF				
	9	Control output 2 ON/OFF				
	10	Alarm output 1				
	11	Alarm output 2				
	12					
		Second compressor step				
	14	Second compressor step with rotation				





Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H1	AUX1 output configuration	1	0	21	-
	15 Humidity output				
	16 Reverse mode output				
	17 Output managed by time band				
	18 Control output 3 ON/OFF				
	19 Reverse output - dehumidification				
	20 External dehumidifier				
	21 Reverse mode output 2				
H5	AUX2 output configuration - see H1	1	0	21	-
H13	AUX3 output configuration - see H1	2	0	21	-
H14	AUX4 output configuration - see H1	2	0	21	-

Note: the UltraCella relays have different ratings (max current permitted) and some of these are already powered at 230 V: always check the relay's rating and power supply in relation to the load being controlled.

Note: if the AUX3 and AUX4 functions are used, their status (function active or inactive) is indicated by the LEDs on the UP and DOWN arrows. The UP and DOWN arrow buttons do not activate the AUX3 and AUX4 functions (unlike in the case of AUX1 and AUX2)



Fig. 6.az

# 6.20.1 Smooth Lines

The Smooth Lines function requires UltraCella to be connected to an EVD module to control an electronic valve. The purpose is to constantly modulate refrigerant flow to the evaporator so as to keep the temperature inside the cold room as constant as possible and avoid frequent compressor on/off cycles. The result is better product preservation in the cold room and considerable energy savings compared to traditional ON/ OFF control.

The following parameters are used:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PLt	Stop smooth lines offset	2.0	0.0	10.0	°C/°F
PHS	Maximum smooth lines offset	15.0	0.0	50.0	°C/°F
PSP	Smooth lines proportional coefficient	5.0	0.0	100.0	°C/°F
PSI	Smooth lines integral time	120	0	1200	S
PSd	Smooth lines derivative time	0	0	100	S
PSM	Enable smooth lines (0=NO - 1=YES)	0	0	1	/

To enable the Smooth lines function, access the EVD EVO menu, enable the EVD module and set PSM = 1

#### The function works as follows:

When the temperature reaches the set point + half of the differential ('ST + rd / 2'), control does not stop, rather a PID algorithm increases the superheat set point in order to modulate the expansion valve opening. This special algorithm works until the temperature exceeds the value 'ST - PLt', when "Smooth lines active" is set to 1.

When the Smooth lines function is active, the algorithm tells the supervisor, if connected, whether UltraCella is operating within a certain margin, in other words, whether the suction pressure set point on the corresponding line can be increased without having a negative impact on control (if the average set point is greater than P3 + THS, calculated inside the time frame FSt)

If the average set point is greater than P3 + TSH, the Smooth Lines status is set to 0, allowing the suction pressure to be increased.

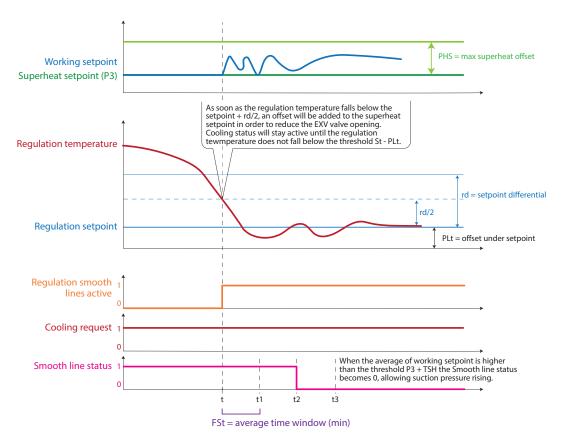


Fig. 6.ba



# 7. PARAMETERS TABLE

Type of variable: A = analogue, I = integer, D = digital

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
Pro	lo i		1 0	1 0	1	1 .	1 10	l 54	LDAN	1 27
<u>/21</u> /22	Probe measurement stability probe 1 Probe measurement stability probe 2	4	0	9	-		12	51 52	R/W R/W	37 37
/23	Probe measurement stability probe 3	4	0	9	-	T	14	53	R/W	37
<u>/24</u>	Probe measurement stability probe 4	4	0	9	-		15	54	R/W	37
<u>/25</u> /4	Probe measurement stability probe 5 Virtual probe composition	4 0	0	100	-		16	55 56	R/W R/W	37 44
/4	0 = probe B1; 100= probe B2 / B4			100	_	'	17	30	FV VV	44
/UM	Unit of measure: 0=°C/bar; 1=°F/PSI; 2=°C/PSI	0	0	2	-	_				
/6	Display decimal point	0	0	1	-	D	19	8	R/W	38
	0/1 = yes/no	ļ .				ļ.,				
/t1	Display variable 1 0   None   7   B1	1	0	13	-		67	106	R/W	38
	0         None         7         B1           1         Virtual probe (Sv)         8         B2	-								57
	2 Outlet probe (Sm) 9 B3	-								
	3 Intake probe (Sr) 10 B4	_								
	4 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1) 11 B5	-								
	5 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2) 12 Condenser probe (Sc) 6 Set point 13 Variable speed condenser fans set point	-								
/t2	Display variable 2 (*)	6	0	24	-		68	107	R/W	38
7 (2	0 None   13   Superheat (EVO)					'		107	''	57
	1 Virtual probe (Sv) 14 Valve opening % (EVO)									J ,
	2 Outlet probe (Sm) 15 Valve opening in steps (EVO)	_								
	3 Intake probe (Sr) 16 Condenser probe (Sc) 4 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1) 17 Probe U1 (3ph mod.)	-								
	5 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2) 18 Probe U2 (3ph mod.)	-								
	6 Set point 19 Probe U3 (3ph mod.)	-								
	7 B1 20 Variable condenser speed set									
	8 B2 point (Y1)	_								
	9 B3 21 Superheat (EVDice))	_								
	10B422Valve opening % (EVDice)11B523Valve opening in steps (EVDice)	-								
	12 rd 24 Humidity set point	-								
	(*) can be viewed only on UltraCella Sevice Terminal or on the controller with									
	double row display									
/P	Type B1 to B3	0	0	2	-		20	59	R/W	34
	0 NTC Standard range -50T90°C	_								
	1 NTC extended range 0T150°C 2 PT1000	-								
/A2	B2 configuration	1	0	3	-		21	60	R/W	34
//\Z	0 Absent	'	"			'	21	00	10 00	] ]-
	1 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)									
	2 Intake probe (Sr)									
/1.0	3 Generic function on probe 2									
/A3	B3 configuration 0   Absent	0	0	5	-		22	61	R/W	34
	1 Defrost probe 2 (Sd2)	-								
	2 Condenser probe (Sc)	-								
	3 Defrost probe 1 (Sd1)									
	4 Ambient temperature probe (SA) 5 Generic function on probe 3	_								
/P4	5   Generic function on probe 3   B4 type	0	0	2	+ -		23	60	R/W	2.4
/P4	0 NTC Standard range -50T90°C	0	0	2	_	'	23	62	FV VV	34 57
	1 NTC Extended range 0T150°C	-								3/
	2 0 to 10 V									
/A4	B4 configuration	0	0	4	-		24	63	R/W	34
	0 Absent 1 Ambient temperature probe (SA)	-								57
	2 Humidity probe	-								
	3 Probe 4 generic temperature	-								
	4 Probe 4 generic humidity	-								
	5 Intake probe (Sr)									
/P5	B5 type	0	0	2	-		25	64	R/W	34
	0	-								57
	2 0.5 4.5 Vrat	-								
/A5	B5 configuration	0	0	5	-		26	65	R/W	34
	0 Absent								' ' ' '	57
	1 Humidity probe									
	2 Probe 5 generic temperature	_								
	3 Probe 5 generic humidity	_								
	4 Probe 5 generic pressure	-								
//	5 Scp (Condensing pressure probe)	1	F0.0	///			000	200	D A 4 7	2.1
<u>/4L</u> /4H	Probe 4 minimum value Probe 4 maximum value	100	-50.0 /4L	/4H 200	-	A	98 99	208	R/W R/W	34 34
/4n /5L	Probe 5 minimum value	100	-50.0		-	A	100	210	R/W	34
/5H	Probe 5 maximum value	100	/5L	999	-	A	101	211	R/W	34
/C1	Offset B1	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	Α	7	0	R/W	34
/C2	Offset B2	0	-20.0		°C/°F	A	8	1 2	R/W	34
<u>/C3</u>	Offset B3	0	-20.0			A	9 10		R/W R/W	34 34
/C4	Offset B4	1 0	-20.0	/(111	°C/°F/	l A	1111	3	I R/W	





ır.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM		CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP		pa
.5	Offset B5	0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F/ %rH/ bar/psi	A	11	4	R/W	3
:L										
	Set point	2/-20	r1	r2	°C/°F	Α	12	5	R/W	4
	Differential	2.0	0.1	20	°C/°F	A	13	6	R/W	4
	Minimum set point	-50.0	-50.0	r2	°C/°F	A	14	7	R/W	4
	Maximum set point Operating mode	60.0	r1 0	200	°C/°F	A D	15	8	R/W R/W	4
	0 direct with defrost	0	0		_		''	0	LV VV	-
	direct with defrost									
	Dead band	0	0	60	°C/°F	A	80	190	R/W	L
	Differential for control with dead band	2,0	0.1	20	°C/°F	A	81	190	R/W	
	Offset set point	3	60	60	°C/°F	A	82	192	R/W	Τ.
	Ramps: final set point, phase 1	0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F	A	77	187	R/W	
)	Ramps: final set point, phase 2	0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F	A	78	188	R/W	
;	Ramps: final set point, phase 3	-30.0	-50.0	-200.0	-	Α	79	189	R/W	
1	Ramps: duration of phase 1	6	0	10	days	Α	102	212	R/W	
2	Ramps: duration of phase 2	2	0	10	days	A	103	213	R/W	
<u></u> 3	Ramps: duration of phase 3	10	0	10	days	A	103	214	R/W	
_	Ramps: maximum set point variation after blackout	20.0	10.0	30.0	°C/°F	A	106	216	R/W	
1	Enable set point ramps	0	0	1	-	D	159	48	R/W	
	0/1 = ramps disabled/enabled	Ů		'			135		1000	
P										
	Compressors/fan start delay at power on	0	0	15	min		31	70	R/W	
	Minimum time between compressor starts	6	0	30	min		32	71	R/W	$\perp$
	Minimum compressor off time	3	0	15	min		33	72	R/W	_
	Minimum compressor on time	3	0	15	min		34	73	R/W	-
	Compressor running time in duty setting	0	0	100	min		35	74	R/W	-
	Continuous cycle duration	0	0	15	hours		36	75	R/W	
	Low temperature alarm delay after continuous cycle	2	0	250	hours		37	76	R/W	
	Maximum pump down (PD) time	0	0	900	S		38	77	R/W	
	0 = Pump down disabled						1			
	Compressor start delay after opening of pump down valve	5	0	60	S		39	78	R/W	
	Autostart in pump down	0	0	1	-	D	13	2	R/W	
	0/1 = whenever pump down valve closes/ whenever pump down valve closes									
	& every request of low pressure switch without regulation request									
	Pump down by time/pressure	0	0	1	-	D	12	1	R/W	$\top$
	0/1 = pressure/ time		"				12		10 **	
	Second compressor start delay	4	0	250	-		40	79	R/W	+
_		40.0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F	A	16	9	R/W	+
1	Condenser fan deactivation temperature	100	FCL	100	%			241	R/W	
	Variable speed condenser fans: max. output value					A	131			
	Variable speed condenser fans: min. output value	0	0	FCH	%	Α	132	242	R/W	
1	Variable speed condenser fans: min. capacity %	0	0	FCH	%	A	133	243	R/W	
	Variable speed condenser fans: set point	15.0	-100.0	200.0	°C/°F	A	134	244	R/W	
_	Variable speed condenser fans: differential	2.0	0.1	10.0	°C/°F	A	135	245	R/W	
	Variable speed condenser fans: fixed or floating set point	0	0	1	-	D	167	56	R/W	
	0/1= FCS fixed/floating									
	Floating condensing temp. set point: max value	25.0	FSL	200.0	°C/°F	A	136	246	R/W	
	Floating condensing temp. set point: min value	5.0	-100.0	FSH	°C/°F	A	137	247	R/W	
)	Floating condensing temp. set point: offset	5.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	L A	138	248	R/W	
	Type of defrost	0	0	3	Ι.	П	41	80	R/W	
	0   Heater by temperature		"			'			10 **	
	1 Hot gas by temperature									
	2 Heater by time	-								
	3 Hot gas by time	1								
	Max interval between consecutive defrosts	8	0	250	hours		42	81	R/W	
		"	"	250	hours	'	<sup>+</sup>	01	1 1 1 1 1 1	
	0 = defrost not performed	4.0	F0.0	200.0	00/00	Α	17	10	D / 4 /	+
	End defrost temperature, main evaporator	4.0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F	A	17	10	R/W	
				200	0.5 /==	<u> </u>	1	1	L	
	End defrost temperature, auxiliary evaporator	4.0	-50.0	200.0	°C/°F	A	18	11	R/W	
	Maximum defrost duration	30	1	250	min		43	82	R/W	
								1		
	Maximum defrost duration, auxiliary evaporator	30	1 1	250	min		44	83	R/W	
_	Dripping time after defrost	2	0	30	min		45	84	R/W	
	Defrost activation delay	0	0	250	min		46	85	R/W	
	Defrost priority over continuous cycle	0	0	1	-	D	15	4	R/W	
	0/1 = no/yes	<u></u>		<u></u>			<u> </u>			
_	Defrost at start-up	0	0	1	-	D	14	3	R/W	
	0/1=no/ves									
	Defrost delay at start-up	0	0	250	min		47	86	R/W	
	Terminal display during defrost	1	0	2	-	ΤĖ	49	88	R/W	T
	0 Temperature alternated with dEF		-	-		1			***	
	1 Last temperature shown before defrost	1								
	2 def	1								
	High temperature alarm delay after defrost (and door open)	1	0	250	ora	1	48	87	R/W	+
_		0	0	1	ora /	D	193	63	R/W	
_	Lietrost on two evanorators (II—Similitaneous - I—Sonarato)	"	"	'	'	"	173	03	1 1 1 1 1 1	
	Defrost on two evaporators (0=Simultaneous - 1=Separate)			240	:-	-	<b>+</b> ,	1122	D / 4 /	
		^			min	1 1	/	1132	R/W	1
	Defrost time in running time mode 0=Function disabled	0	0	240				440.		
	Defrost time in running time mode 0=Function disabled Defrost temp, thresh, in running time mode	-30.0	-50.0	50.0	°C	A	/,	1134	R/W	-
	Defrost time in running time mode 0=Function disabled Defrost temp. thresh. in running time mode Enable Skip defrost 0=Function disabled	-30.0 0	-50.0 0	50.0 1	°C /	A D	/	1205	R/W	
	Defrost time in running time mode 0=Function disabled Defrost temp, thresh, in running time mode	-30.0	-50.0				/			



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
A0	Defrost delay at start-up	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F	А	19	12	R/W	52 73
A1	Terminal display during defrost  O Temperature alternated with dEF  Last temperature shown before defrost  dEF	0	0	1	-	D	16	5	R/W	73 73
AL	High temperature alarm delay after defrost (and door open)	0.0	-50.0		°C/°F	A	20	13	R/W	73
AH Ad	Defrost on two evaporators (0=Simultaneous - 1=Separate)  Delay time for high and low temperature alarms	0.0	-50.0 0	200.0 250	°C/°F min	A	21 50	14 89	R/W R/W	73 73
A5	Digital input 2 configuration (DI2)	0	0	17	-	i	51	90	R/W	1
	0     Not active     9     Half load function (2x EVD)       1     Immediate external alarm     10     Do not select       2     Do not select     11     Do not select       3     Enable defrost     12     Activate AUX       4     Start defrost     13     Do not select       5     Door switch (enable A3)     14     Activate continuous cycle       6     Remote ON/OFF     15     Alarm from generic function       7     Change set point     16     Start/stop defrost									35 45 47 58 60
Λ.6	8   Low pressure switch   17   Serious alarm   Stop compressor due to external alarm	0	0	100	min	1	F 2	92	R/W	72
<u>A6</u> A7	Low pressure (LP) alarm delay	1	0	250	min min		53 54	92	R/W	73 36
A8	Enable alarms Ed1 and Ed2	0	0	1	-	Ď	168	57	R/W	48
	0/1= alarms disabled/enabled									
A9	Digital input 3 configuration (DI3)  0 Not active 9 Half load function (2x EVD)  1 Immediate external alarm 10 Do not select  2 Do not select 11 Do not select  3 Enable defrost 12 Activate AUX  4 Start defrost 13 Do not select  5 Door switch (enable A3) 14 Activate continuous cycle  6 Remote ON/OFF 15 Alarm from generic function  7 Change set point 16 Start/stop defrost	0	0	17	-		52	91	R/W	35 45 47 58 60
A10	8   Low pressure switch   17   Serious alarm   Low pressure (LP) alarm delay, CMP running	3	0	60	min	1	55	94	R/W	
Ac	High condenser temperature alarm threshold	70.0	-50.0		°C/°F	A	22	15	R/W	74
Acd ULL	High condenser temperature alarm delay Low absolute humidity alarm threshold 0= alarm disabled	0	0	250 100.0	min %rH	A	56 84	95 194	R/W R/W	74 73
UHL	High absolute humidity alarm threshold	100.0	0	100.0	%rH	А	83	193	R/W	73
AdH	100= alarm disabled Humidity alarms AUH, AUL delay	120	0	250	min	А	117	227	R/W	73
A11	Digital input 1 configuration (DI1)  0 Not active 9 Half load function (2x EVD)  1 Immediate external alarm 10 Do not select  2 Do not select 11 Do not select  3 Enable defrost 12 Activate AUX  4 Start defrost 13 Do not select  5 Door switch (enable A3) 14 Activate continuous cycle  6 Remote ON/OFF 15 Alarm from generic function  7 Change set point 16 Start/stop defrost  8 Low pressure switch 17 Serious alarm	5	0	17	/	A	176	279	R/W	34 35
Fan										
FO	Evaporator fan management 0 (ON-OFF) always on with compressor on 1 (ON-OFF) activation based on Sd, Sv 2 (MODULATING) variable- speed fans based on Sd 3 (ON-OFF) activation based on Sd 4 (ON-OFF) always on (ON-OFF) activation with temp./ humidity control 6 (MODULATING) variable-speed fans based on Sd-Sv 7 (MODULATING) variable-speed fans based on Sv	_	0	7	-	I	174	265	R/W	50 51
F1 Frd	Fan activation threshold Fan activation differential	5.0 2.0	-50.0 0.1	200.0	°C/°F	A	23 24	16 17	R/W R/W	50 50
F2	Fan activation time with compressor off	0	0.1	60	min	Ī	57	96	R/W	50
	·									51
F3	Evaporator fan during defrost 0/1= ON/OFF	1	0	1	-	D	17	6	R/W	36
Fd F4	Post dripping time Humidity output during defrost	1 1	0	30	min -	I D	60 71	99 28	R/W R/W	36 51
F5	0/1 = ON/OFF Evaporator fans cut-off temperature (hysteresis 1°C)	15	-50	200	°C/°F	А	25	18	R/W	58
F6	Maximum fan speed	100	F7	100	%	1	58	97	R/W	51
F7	Minimum fan speed	0	0	F6	%	1	59	98	R/W	51
F8	Fans peak time 0 = disabled function	0	0	240	S		176	175	R/W	51
F10	U = disabled function  Evaporator fans forcing time at maximum speed  0 = disabled function	0	0	240	min	I	177	176	R/W	51
CnF	Serial address	193	0	247	_	1	69	108	R	38
H0 In	Type of unit	193	0	0	-	-	- 69	-	R	70





Par.	Description			Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
H1	AUX1 output configuration  Normally energised alarm  Normally de-energised alarm  Activate from AUX button or DI  Activate collection pan heater	11 12 13 14	Alarm output 2 Do not select Second compressor step Second compressor step with rotation	1	0	21	-	I	61	100	R/W	38 43 46 52 53
	4 Auxiliary evaporator defrost 5 Pump down valve	15 16	Humidity output Reverse mode output									54 55
	6 Condenser fan	17	Output managed by time band									56
	<ul><li>7 Delayed compressor</li><li>8 Control output 1 ON/OFF</li></ul>	18	Control output 3 ON/OFF Reverse output - dehumidification	_								58
	9 Control output 2 ON/OFF	20	External dehumidifier	_								59 61
	10 Alarm output 1	21	Reverse mode output 2									01
H4	Buzzer			0	0	1	-	D	21	10	R/W	38
H5	0/1 = enabled/ disabled AUX2 output configuration			1	0	21	_		62	101	R/W	38
115	0 Normally energised alarm 1 Normally de-energised alarm	11 12	Alarm output 2 Do not select			2.1		'	02	101	10 **	43 46
	2 Activate from AUX button or DI 3 Activate collection pan heater	13	Second compressor step Second compressor step with rotation									52 53
	4 Auxiliary evaporator defrost 5 Pump down valve	15 16	Humidity output Reverse mode output									54 55
	6 Condenser fan	17	Output managed by time band									56
	7 Delayed compressor 8 Control output 1 ON/OFF	18	Control output 3 ON/OFF Reverse output - dehumidification	_								58
	9 Control output 2 ON/OFF	20	External dehumidifier	_								59 61
	10 Alarm output 1	21	Reverse mode output 2									01
H6	Terminal keys block configuration 0   all keys enabled			0	0	255	-	I	70	109	R/W	38
	1 Set point modification											
	2 Defrost 4 -			_								
	8 AUX1 output											
	16 PRG+SET (menu) 32 AUX2 output			_								
	64 ON/OFF management											
	Light management all keys disabled											
HO1	Output Y1 configuration  0 Not active			0	0	3	-	I	63	102	R/W	43
	<ul><li>1 Modulating output 1 (generic fu</li><li>2 Variable speed evaporator fans</li></ul>											51 52 60
H7	3 Variable speed condenser fans BMS protocol selection			0	0	1	-		188	180	R/W	18
	0= Carel											38
H10	1= Modbus BMS baud rate bit/s			4	0	9	_	A	165	266	R/W	18
	0  1200	5	38400	_							' ' ' '	
	1 2400 2 4800	6 7	57600 76800	-								
	3 9600	8	115200	_								
H11	4   19200 BMS stop bits	19	375000	2	1	2	-	A	166	267	R/W	18
	1 lbit di stop			_								
H12	2   2 di bit di stop BMS parity			0	0	2		A	167	268	R/W	18
ПІ	1 odd			0		2	-	A	107	200	FV VV	10
	2 even			-								
tr1	First temperature to be recorded 0 No log	15	Sd2	0	0	8	-	I	189	181	R/W	29
	1 Sv	6	Sc	-								
	2 Sm 3 Sr	7	SA Su	_								
	3 St 4 Sd1	8	Su	-								
trc	Sample time temperature recording			5 2	2	60	min	ļ	191	183	R/W	29
H13	AUX3 output configuration  O Normally energised alarm	11	Alarm output 2			21	/	A	168	271	R/W	62-64
	<ul><li>Normally de-energised alarm</li><li>Cannot be selected</li></ul>	12 13	Do not select Second compressor step									
	3 Activate collection pan heater	14	Second compressor step with rotation									
	4 Auxiliary evaporator defrost 5 Pump down valve	15 16		-								
	6 Condenser fan	17	Output managed by time band									
	7 Delayed compressor 8 Control output 1 ON/OFF	18	Control output 3 ON/OFF Reverse output - dehumidification	-								
	9 Control output 2 ON/OFF	20	External dehumidifier									
	10 Alarm output 1	21	Reverse mode output 2									



Par.	Des	scription					Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
H14	AUX 0	(4 output configuration   Normally energised   Normally de-energised	alarm		Alarm output 2 Do not select		2	0	21	/	А	169	272	R/W	62-64
	3	Cannot be selected Activate collection p		13	Second compressor	step	-								
		'		14	Second compressor rotation	steb with									
	<u>4</u> 5	Auxiliary evaporator Pump down valve	defrost	15 16	Humidity output Reverse mode outp	ut	-								
	<u>6</u> 7	Condenser fan	·	17	Output managed by	y time band									
	8	Delayed compresso Control output 1 ON		18	Control output 3 Of Reverse output - deh		-								
	9	Control output 2 ON		20	External dehumidifi										
	10	Alarm output 1		21	Reverse mode outp	ut 2									
HCE	Ena	ble HACCP					0	0	1	-	D	22	11	R/W	74
Htd		= No/Yes CCP alarm delay					0	0	250	min	1	71	110	R/W	74
	111710	cer didifficaciay							230	111111		71	110	1000	
<u>rtC</u> tZ	Tim	e zones (see list)					36	1	94	/	1	205	305	R/W	
	Index	x of the time zone to s			ler	37: LAGOS	-14			MAURITI			IRKUTSK		
1: GM 2: GM			20: SANTIAC 21: ST JOHN			38: WINDHOR	<u>-</u> K			YEREVAN KABUL			TOKYO SEOUL		
3: HO	NOLL	JLU	22: SAO PAL	JLO		40: BUCHARE	ST/KIEV/	' ISTANB	UL 60:	TASHKEN		79:	ADELAIDE		
4: AN 5: SAN			23: BUENOS 24: CAYENN		ES	41: BEIRUT 42: CAIRO				KARACH CALCUT			DARWIN BRISBANE		
6: LOS	S ANG	GELES	25: GODTH	AВ		43: DAMASCI			63:	KATMAN	DU	82:	SYDNEY/HO		
7: PH( 8: CH			26: MONTE 27: BAHIA	/IDE	)	44: E.EUROPE 45: JOHANNE		ARD HM		ALMATY DHAKA			PORT MORI YAKUTSK	ESBA	
9: DEI	NVER		28: GMT+2			46: JERUSALE			66:	YEKATER		3 85:	GUADALCA		
10: GI 11: CI		MALA/REGINA 50	29: MID-AIL 30: AZORES	.AN I	IC STANDARD TIME	47: TRIPOLI 48: BAGHDAI	)			RANGOO BANGKO			VLADIVOST AUCKLAND		
12: M	EXICO	O CITY	31: CAPE VE			49: KALINING			69:	NOVOSIE	BIRSK	88:	GMT-12		
13: BC		TA DRK/INDIANAPOLIS	32: CASABL 33: GMT	ANC	A	50: RIYADH 51: NAIROBI				Shangh Krasno			FIJI MAGADAN		
15: C	ARAC.	AS	34: LONDOI			52: TEHRAN			72:	SINGAPO		91:	KAMCHATK	a std 1	ΓIME
16: AS			35: REYKJAN 36: BERLINC		DAPEST/	53: DUBAI 54: BAK				PERTH TAIPEI			TONGATAPI APIA	J	
18: Cl			PARIS/WARS		DIN ESTI	55: MOSCOW	/			ULAANB	AATAR		LINE ISLANI	DS STD	TIME
19: LA	_		n on variatio	n 0-	<b>X</b> 1 o 1 <b>X</b> 0		Ι ο		1 1	1		25	1.4	DAM	1 22
tcT y	Date	e/ time change - Actic e/ time: year	on on variatio	ori U-	710170		0	0	1 37	-	D	25 98	14 111	R/W R/W	23
M		e/ time: month e/ time : day of month					1	1	12 31	-		99	112	R/W	23
<u>d</u> h		e/ time: day of montr e/ time: hour	1				0	0	23	-		100	113 114	R/W R/W	23
n tcL		e/ time: minute urs/minutes visualizati	on on the sec	conc	row for models with	two rows	0	0	59 1	-	D	102 72	115 29	R/W R/W	23 66
ICL		olay 0/1=no/yes	on on the sec	LOTIC	TOW IOI THOUEIS WITH	1000 10005			'	_		/ 2	29	L/ VV	00
ddi	Defi	rost i (i=18): dav					0	0	11	days	Į.		116123		48
<u>hhi</u> nni	Defi Defi	rost i (i=1…8): hour rost i (i=1…8): minute	!				0	0	23 59	hours min		119126	124131 132139		48
don	AUX	Kactivation by time ba	and: day				0	0	11	days	A	105	215	R/W	56
<u>hon</u> Mon		K activation by time ba K activation by time ba					0	0	23 59	hours min	A	107 109	217 219	R/W R/W	56 56
hoF	AUX	K deactivation by time K deactivation by time	band: hours				0	0	23 59	hours	A	108	218	R/W	56
MoF H8	Ena	ble AUX activation by		.es			0	0	1	min -	A D	110 160	220 49	R/W R/W	56 56
dSn	Set	=disabled/enabled point variation by time					0	0	11	days	Α	111	221	R/W	45
<u>hSn</u> MSn	Star	t set point variation b	<u>y time band:</u> v time band:	hou min	rs ites		0	0	23 59	hours min	A	113 115	223 225	R/W R/W	45 45
hSF	End	set point variation by	time band: h	nour	5		0	0	23	hours	Α	114	224	R/W	45
MSF H9		l set point variation by ble set point variation			tes		0	0	59	min -	A D	116 161	226 50	R/W R/W	45
		=disabled/enabled												.,,,,	
doL	T <sub>C</sub>	· · · · ·						-						D A · ·	
c12	0 =	npressor safety time fo disable door manage	ment				5	0	5	min		64	103	R/W	36
d8d	Con	npressor restart time f	or door swite	h			30	c12	240	min		65	104	R/W	36
A3		able door microswitch door microswitch ena					1	0	1	-	D	138	45	R/W	35
	1 =	door microswitch disa													
tLi	Ligh	nt on with door open					15	0	240	min	D	66 18	105	R/W R/W	37 37
A4		nt management door switch + light ke	<u> </u>	<u>ke</u> y					<u>_</u> '			18	7	FV/VV	
rcP (se		apter 3 the procedur	, ,		meters to default va	lues)							•		
GEF															





Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
AS1	ON/OFF control 1: control variable configuration 0   Sm	3	0	14	-	A	119	229	R/W	58
r1S	7   Su   ON/OFF control 1: mode	0	0	1 1		D	162	51	R/W	58
	0/1=direct/reverse	0		'	-		102	31	FV VV	30
SS1	ON/OFF control 1: set point	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	A	85	195	R/W	58
rS1	ON/OFF control 1: differential	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F/ rH%/	А	87	197	R/W	58
AL1	ON/OFF control 1: absolute low alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0	200.0	bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/	A	89	199	R/W	59
AH1	ON/OFF control 1: absolute high alarm threshold	0.0	-200.0 -50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0	bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	A	91	201	R/W	59
Ad1	ON/OFF control 1: alarm delay	0	0	250	min	Α	121	231	R/W	59
AS2	ON/OFF control 2: control variable configuration  0 Sm	3	0	14	-	A	120	230	R/W	58
r2S	ON/OFF control 2: mode 0/1=direct/reverse	0	0	1	-	D	163	52	R/W	58
SS2	ON/OFF control 2: set point	0.0	-50.0 0.0	200.0	°C/°F/ rH%/	А	86	196	R/W	58
rS2	ON/OFF control 2: differential	2.0	0.1	999 20.0	bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/	A	88	198	R/W	58
AL2	ON/OFF control 2: absolute low alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0 999	bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	A	90	200	R/W	59
AH2	ON/OFF control 2: absolute high alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	А	92	202	R/W	59
Ad2 AS3	ON/OFF control 2: alarm delay  ON/OFF control 3: control variable configuration  0   Sm	3	0	250 14	min -	A	122 119	232 229	R/W R/W	59 58
r3S SS3	ON/OFF control 3: mode (0/1= direct/reverse) ON/OFF control 3: set point	0.0	-50.0	1	- °C/°F/	D	162 85	51 195	R/W R/W	58 58
	·		0.0 -200.0		rH%/ bar/psi	A				
rS3	ON/OFF control 3: differential	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	A	87	197	R/W	58
AL6	ON/OFF control 3: absolute low alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	А	89	199	R/W	59
AH6	ON/OFF control 3: absolute high alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	А	91	201	R/W	59
Ad6 AM1	ON/OFF control 3: alarm delay  Modulating control: control variable configuration  0   Sm	0 3	0 0	250 14	min -	A	121	231 233	R/W R/W	59 59
r1M	7  Su   Modulating control: mode	0	0	1	-	D	164	53	R/W	59
SM1	0/1=direct/reverse Modulating control: set point	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	A	93	203	R/W	59



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
rc1	Modulating control: differential	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F/ rH%/	А	94	204	R/W	59
rM1	Modulating control: modulation range, between min SL1 and max SH1	2.0	0.1	40.0	bar/psi °C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	А	95	205	R/W	59
SL1	Modulating control: min. modulating output value (cut-off)	0.0	0.0	SH1	%	А	125	235	R/W	59
SH1	Modulating control: max. modulating output value	100.0	SL1	100.0	%	Α	124	234	R/W	59
AL3	Modulating control: absolute low alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	А	96	206	R/W	60
AH3	Modulating control: absolute high alarm threshold	0.0	-50.0 0.0 -200.0	200.0 100.0 999	°C/°F/ rH%/ bar/psi	А	97	207	R/W	60
Ad3	Modulating control: alarm delay	0	0	250	min	Α	126	236	R/W	60
AA1	Alarm 1: select source  0 Dl2 (with A5=15) 6 Probe S5 fault (E4)  1 Virtual probe (Sv) fault (rE) 7 Low pressure alarm (LP)  2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0) 8 Immediate external alarm (IA)  3 Probe S2 fault (E1) 9 Low temperature alarm (LO)  4 Probe S3 fault (E2) 10 High temperature alarm (HI)  5 Probe S4 fault (E3) 11 High condenser temperature alarm (CHt)	0	0	11	-	A	127	237	R/W	60
r1A	Alarm 1: logic	0	0	1	-	D	165	54	R/W	60
Ad4	0/1=normally open/normally closed Alarm 1: delay	0	0	250	min	Α	129	239	R/W	60
AA2	Alarm 2: select source  0 DI3 (with A9=15) 6 Probe S5 fault (E4)  1 Virtual probe (Sv) fault (rE) 7 Low pressure alarm (LP)  2 Probe S1 (Sm) fault (E0) 8 Immediate external alarm (IA)  3 Probe S2 fault (E1) 9 Low temperature alarm (LO)  4 Probe S3 fault (E2) 10 High temperature alarm (HI)  5 Probe S4 fault (E3) 11 High condenser temperature alarm (CHt)	0	0	11	-	A	128	238	R/W	60
r2A	Alarm 2: logic	0	0	1	-	D	166	55	R/W	60
Ad5	0/1=normally open/normally closed Alarm 2: delay	0	0	250	min	А	130	240	R/W	60
EVD	Alarm 2: detay	0	0	230	min	A	130	240	FV VV	60
P1	Enable communication with EVD EVO module 0/1=no/yes	0	0	1	-	D	70	27	R/W	39
P1t	S1 probe type         4         0 17.3 barg         9         0 20.7 barg           0 CUSTOM         5         0.8534.2 barg         10         1.86 43.0 barg           1 -1 4.2 barg         6         0 34.5 barg           11         RESERVED           2 0.4 9.3 barg         7         0 45 barg         12         0 60.0 barg           3 -1 9.3 barg         8 -1 12.8 barg         13         0 90.0 barg	0	0	13	-	I	139	150	R/W	39
P1M P1n IL1	Max value of S1 probe Min value of S1 probe Min alarm S1	12.8 -1	-20 -20	200	°C/°F	A	31 30	22 21	R/W R/W	39 39
IH1 PVt	_Max alarm S1	1	1	22			126	147	R/W	39
PH	Valve type       1       CAREL EXV       12       Sporlan seh 100         2       Alco ex4       13       Sporlan seh 175         3       Alco ex5       14       Danfoss ets 12.5 - 25b         4       Alco ex6       15       Danfoss ets 50b         5       Alco ex7       16       Danfoss ets 100b         6       Alco ex8 330hz CAREL recommended       17       Danfoss ets 250         7       Alco ex8 500hz Alco specification       18       Danfoss ets 400         8       Sporlan sei 0.5-11       19       2 CAREL EXV connected together         9       Sporlan sei 30       21       Danfoss ccm 10-20-30         11       Sporlan sei 50       22       Danfoss ccm 40         Refrigerant type         1       R22       9       R600A       17       R422A       25       HTR02       33       R448A         2       R134a       10       R717       18       R423A       26       R23       34       R449A         3       R404A       11       R744       19       R407A       27       R1234yf       35       R450A         4       R407C       12       R728       20       R427A <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>40</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>136</td> <td>146</td> <td>R/W</td> <td>39</td>	3	1	40	-		136	146	R/W	39
	7         R290         15         R422D         23         R32         31         R442A         39         R513A           8         R600         16         R413A         24         HTR01         32         R447A         40         R454B									
PrE	Main regulation type  0 CUSTOM 6 AC or chiller with plate evaporator  1 Centralised cabinet /cold room 7 AC or chiller with shell tube evapor  2 Self contained cabinet /cold room 8 AC or chiller with coil evaporator  3 Perturbed cabinet /cold room 9 AC or chiller with variable cooling of the subcritical CO2 cabinet /cold room 10 AC or chiller perturbed unit	apacity	_	10	-	I	137	148	R/W	39
P0 P3	EVD Modbus address Superheat setpoint	198 10	-72	247 324	- K	I A	134 44	145 35	R/W R/W	39 39
P4	Proportional gain	15	0	800	-	Α	36	27	R/W	39
<u>P5</u> P6	Integral time Derivative time	150 2	0	999 800	sec sec	A	148 37	159 28	R/W R/W	39 39
P6 P7	LowSH: threshold low superheat	3	-72	324	K	A	45	36	R/W	39
1 II to C .	Illa   0200002EN  rol 2 2 10 02 2020									





Big   Sept Sept Personner Information   GO   Pi   GO   Sept   S	Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus SVP	R/W	page
Fig.   10   Perceivals in ook promotion of expansation   50   200   707   7   6   64   41   50%   30   30   30   30   30   30   30									29		
13   Life pregulations		LowSH: low superheat alarm delay									
13   Circle   Desergence   De											
PAID   Information of the theoretical for low ammountain of even protection   All   All											
PACE   MODE   International time   MODE											
PAME   March   No.   N		MOP: integral time				-					
Fig.   Section   Proceedings   Proceedings   Proceedings   Proceedings   Procedings   Procedin		MOP: low evaporation temperature alarm delay		-				152			39
Part								/			
Fig.   Bankle RVO module communication   0   0   1   - 0   0   70   27   8/W											
Processor   Proc			-	-	1						
Comparison   Process   P					1						
CH2   SPH module offset serial address			1	1 1	247	T -		185	177	R/M	<i>A</i> 1
Compressor							<u>'</u>				42
Description							<u> </u>				42
0   in Litrice la   in 3PH module		0 = Evaporator - 1 = Full				-	,			.,,,,	42
cA2         Sch2 probe connection         0         0         1         -         D         131         41         R/W         41           CA3         3s probe connection         0         0         1         -         D         132         42         R/W         41           CA3         3s probe connection         0         0         1         -         D         132         42         R/W         41           Control R Connection         0         0         1         -         D         133         43         R/W         42           Out         0         0         1         -         D         133         43         R/W         42           Out         0         0         1         -         D         133         43         R/W         42           Out         1         0         0         0         1         0         7         A         17         7         A         17         273         R/W         43           1         0         1         0         0         0         0         7         A         171         A         171         274         R/W <td>cA1</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>D</td> <td>130</td> <td>40</td> <td>R/W</td> <td></td>	cA1		0	0	1	-	D	130	40	R/W	
Comparison   Com	cA2	Sd2 probe connection	0	0	1	-	D	131	41	R/W	
Definition   Compressor   Com	cA3	Sc probe connection	0	0	1	-	D	132	42	R/W	41
Deciding   Deciding		0 = in UltraCella - 1 = in 3PH module									42
Duty   R   Configuration   Compressor   Co	cEn		0	0	1	-	D	133	43	R/W	
H15	Out						•				
Topefost		Output R1 configuration	5	0	7	/	А	170	273	R/W	63
Page			-								
HI6		2 Fan 6 AUX 3									
O   Compressor   4   AUX   1   1   Defrost   5   AUX   2			-								
1   Defrost   5   AUX 2   2   Ean	H16		4	0	7	/	Α	171	274	R/W	63
2			-								
3   Light   7   AUX 4   3   0   7   7   A   172   275   RW   63			-								
H17			-								
O   Compressor   4   AUX   1   1   Defrost   5   AUX   2   Fan   6   AUX   3   3   Light   7   AUX   4   2   Fan   6   AUX   3   3   Light   7   AUX   4   2   7   A   173   276   R/W   63   AUX   2   2   Fan   6   AUX   3   3   AUX   2   2   Fan   6   AUX   3   3   AUX   2   2   Fan   6   AUX   3   AUX   3   AUX   3   AUX   4   AUX	H17	Output R3 configuration	3	0	7	/	A	172	275	R/W	63
Defrost	1117	0   Compressor   4   AUX 1		"	,	'	'`	172	2/3	1000	03
1   1   1   2   2   0   7   7   A   173   276   R/W   63											
H18			_								
O   Compressor     A   MUX											
The first   The	H18		2	0	/	/	A	1/3	2/6	R/W	63
A			-								
Section   Sect			-								
H19			-								
1   Defrost   5   AUX 2   2   Enn   6   AUX 3   3   Light   7   AUX 4	H19	Output R5 configuration	1	0	7	/	Α	174	277	R/W	63
2   Fan		0 Compressor 4 AUX 1	-								
Second   S		1 Defrost 5 AUX 2	-								
Howard   H			-								
Defrost   SulX 2   Defrost   S	H20	Output R6 configuration	0	0	7	/	A	175	278	R/W	63
Defrost   5   AUX 2   2   Fan	1120				,	′	'`	1,3	2,0	1000	03
Name		1 Defrost 5 AUX 2	-								
Hum   Sth   Humidity set point   90.0   0.0   100.0   96rH   A   28   19   R/W   58   76H   Humidity differential   5.0   0.1   20.0   96rH   A   29   20   R/W   58   77H   Dehumidification differential   5.0   0.0   50.0   96   A   195   298   R/W   60   77H   Mumidity dead band   5.0   0.0   50.0   96   A   195   298   R/W   60   77H   Mumidity dead band   5.0   0.0   50.0   96   A   196   299   R/W   60   77H   Maximum temperature to enable humidity control   0.0   60.											
StH         Humidity set point         90.0         0.0         100.0         %rH         A         28         19         R/W         58           rdH         Humidity differential         5.0         0.1         20.0         %rH         A         29         20         R/W         58           rrH         Dehumidification differential         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         195         298         R/W         60           rrH         Dehumidification differential         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         195         298         R/W         60           rrH         Dehumidity dead band         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         196         299         R/W         60           TLL         Minimum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         60.0         60.0         60.0         60.0         60.0         60.0         60.0         7C/F         A         192         295         R/W         60           THL         Maximum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         20.0         7C/F         A         192		3									
rdH         Humidity differential         5.0         0.1         20.0         %rH         A         29         20         R/W         58           rrH         Dehumidification differential         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         195         298         R/W         60           mrH         Humidity dead band         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         196         299         R/W         60           TLL         Minimum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/F         A         192         295         R/W         60           THL         Maximum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/F         A         192         295         R/W         60           THL         Maximum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -0.0         20.0         °C/F         A         192         295         R/W         60           TdL         Temperature differential to enable humidity control         0.0         -0.0         20.0         °C/F         A         194         297         R/W         60           TdL         Humidity control duty cycl		Humidity set point	900	0.0	1000	%rH	Δ	78	10	R/\/	58
rrH         Dehumidification differential         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         195         298         R/W         60           rnH         Humidity dead band         5.0         0.0         50.0         %         A         196         299         R/W         60           TLL         Minimum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/°F         A         192         295         R/W         60           THL         Maximum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/°F         A         192         295         R/W         60           TdL         Temperature differential to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/°F         A         193         296         R/W         60           TdL         Temperature differential to enable humidity control         0.0         -0.0         0.0         20.0         °C/°F         A         194         297         R/W         60           TdL         Humidity control duty cycle Ofference         1         0         1         -         D         71         28         R/W         51           U2							_				
The Humidity dead band   5.0   0.0   50.0   %   A   196   299   R/W   60											
TLL         Minimum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/°F         A         192         295         R/W         60           THL         Maximum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/°F         A         193         296         R/W         60           TdL         Temperature differential to enable humidity control         0.0         -50.0         50.0         °C/°F         A         194         297         R/W         60           r5         Humidity set point offset         0.0         -50.0         50.0         % A         199         302         R/W         60           F4         Humidity output during defrost         1         0         1         -         D         71         28         R/W         51           0/1 = ON/OFF         0         1         0         1         -         D         71         28         R/W         51           U2         Humidity control duty cycle ON time         10         0         120         min         A         198         301         R/W         60           F11         Fan speed during humidification         40         0											
THL         Maximum temperature to enable humidity control         0.0         -60.0         60.0         °C/°F         A         193         296         R/W         60           Toll         Temperature differential to enable humidity control         0.0         0.0         20.0         °C/°F         A         194         297         R/W         60           r5         Humidity set point offset         0.0         -50.0         50.0         %         A         199         302         R/W         60           F4         Humidity output during defrost         1         0         1         -         D         71         28         R/W         51           0/1 = ON/OFF         1         0         1         -         D         71         28         R/W         51           U1         Humidity control duty cycle ON time         10         0         120         min         A         197         300         R/W         60           U2         Humidity control duty cycle ON time         10         0         120         min         A         198         301         R/W         60           U2         Humidity control duty cycle ONF time         60         0         120							_				
T5   Humidity set point offset   0.0   -50.0   50.0   %   A   199   302   R/W   60											
r5         Humidity set point offset         0.0         -50.0         50.0         %         A         199         302         R/W         60           F4         Humidity output during defrost 0/1 = ON/OFF         1         0         1         -         D         71         28         R/W         51           U1         Humidity control duty cycle ON time         10         0         120         min         A         197         300         R/W         60           U2         Humidity control duty cycle OFF time         60         0         120         min         A         198         301         R/W         60           F11         Fan speed during humidification         40         0         100         %         A         190         293         R/W         52           F12         Minimum fan speed during humidification         10         0         100         %         A         190         293         R/W         52           HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)         The part of last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         1         72         29         R         69           Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1	TdL		0.0	0.0	20.0	°C/°F	А	194	297	R/W	60
O/1 = ON/OFF         58           U1         Humidity control duty cycle ON time         10         0         120         min         A         197         300         R/W         60           U2         Humidity control duty cycle OFF time         60         0         120         min         A         198         301         R/W         60           F11         Fan speed during humidification         40         0         100         %         A         190         293         R/W         52           F12         Minimum fan speed during humidification         10         0         100         %         A         191         294         R/W         52           HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)           HA         Date/time of last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         1         72         29         R         69           Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1         23         ora         1         73         30         R         69           HA1         Date/time of second last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         1         72         29         R         69 <t< td=""><td>r5</td><td></td><td>0.0</td><td>-50.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>%</td><td>Α</td><td>199</td><td>302</td><td>R/W</td><td>60</td></t<>	r5		0.0	-50.0	50.0	%	Α	199	302	R/W	60
U1         Humidity control duty cycle ON time         10         0         120         min         A         197         300         R/W         60           U2         Humidity control duty cycle OFF time         60         0         120         min         A         198         301         R/W         60           F11         Fan speed during humidification         40         0         100         %         A         190         293         R/W         52           F12         Minimum fan speed during humidification         10         0         100         %         A         191         294         R/W         52           HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)           HA         Date/time of last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         1         72         29         R         69           Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1         23         ora         1         74         31         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         1         75         32         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour         - <td< td=""><td>F4</td><td>Humidity output during defrost</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>D</td><td>71</td><td>28</td><td>R/W</td><td>51</td></td<>	F4	Humidity output during defrost	1	0	1	-	D	71	28	R/W	51
U2         Humidity control duty cycle OFF time         60         0         120         min         A         198         301         R/W         60           F11         Fan speed during humidification         40         0         100         %         A         190         293         R/W         52           F12         Minimum fan speed during humidification         10         0         100         %         A         191         294         R/W         52           HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)           HA         Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1         7         giorno         I         72         29         R         69           Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1         23         ora         I         73         30         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         I         74         31         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour         -         1         23         ora         I         76         33         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: day         -         1         7<			1	1							
F11         Fan speed during humidification         40         0         100         %         A         190         293         R/W         52           F12         Minimum fan speed during humidification         10         0         100         %         A         191         293         R/W         52           HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)           HA         Date/time of last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         I         72         29         R         69           Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1         23         ora         I         73         30         R         69           Date/time of last HA alarm: hour         -         1         59         min         I         74         31         R         69           HA1         Date/time of second last HA alarm: day         -         1         7         giorno         I         75         32         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: minute         -         1         23         ora         I         76         33         R         69           Date/time of second last HA alarm: day         -         1         75						_					
HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)  HA   Date/time of last HA alarm: hour   -1   7   1   7   29   R   69							_				
HACCP alarms (MULTIFUNCTION MENU)  HA   Date/time of last HA alarm: day   - 1 7 giorno   72 29 R 69 Date/time of last HA alarm: hour   - 1 23 ora   73 30 R 69 Date/time of last HA alarm: minute   - 1 59 min   74 31 R 69 Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour   - 1 7 giorno   75 32 R 69 Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour   - 1 23 ora   76 33 R 69 Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour   - 1 59 min   77 34 R 69 Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour   - 1 59 min   77 34 R 69 Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour   - 1 7 giorno   78 35 R 69 Date/time of shird last HA alarm: hour   - 1 7 giorno   78 35 R 69 Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   - 1 23 ora   79 36 R 69 Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   - 1 23 ora   79 36 R 69 PAR 6											
HA   Date/time of last HA alarm: day   -   1   7   giorno   1   72   29   R   69     Date/time of last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   73   30   R   69     Date/time of last HA alarm:minute   -   1   59   min   1   74   31   R   69     HA1   Date/time of second last HA alarm: day   -   1   7   giorno   1   75   32   R   69     Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   76   33   R   69     Date/time of second last HA alarm:minute   -   1   59   min   1   77   34   R   69     HA2   Date/time of third last HA alarm: day   -   1   7   giorno   1   78   35   R   69     Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   79   36   R   69     Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   79   36   R   69     Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   79   36   R   69     Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   79   36   R   69     Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour   -   1   23   ora   1   79   36   R   69			•	,							
Date/time of last HA alarm:minute		Date/time of last HA alarm: day		1			Į.		29		
HA1     Date/time of second last HA alarm: day     -     1     7     giorno     I     75     32     R     69       Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour     -     1     23     ora     I     76     33     R     69       Date/time of second last HA alarm:minute     -     1     59     min     I     77     34     R     69       HA2     Date/time of third last HA alarm: day     -     1     7     giorno     I     78     35     R     69       Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour     -     1     23     ora     I     79     36     R     69				1 1							
Date/time of second last HA alarm: hour     -     1     23     ora     I     76     33     R     69       Date/time of second last HA alarm:minute     -     1     59     min     I     77     34     R     69       HA2     Date/time of third last HA alarm: day     -     1     7     giorno     I     78     35     R     69       Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour     -     1     23     ora     I     79     36     R     69	<u>ΗΔ1</u>			1					31		
Date/time of second last HA alarm:minute     -     1     59     min     I     77     34     R     69       HA2     Date/time of third last HA alarm: day     -     1     7     giorno     I     78     35     R     69       Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour     -     1     23     ora     I     79     36     R     69	1771			1			H				
HA2       Date/time of third last HA alarm: day       -       1       7       giorno       I       78       35       R       69         Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour       -       1       23       ora       I       79       36       R       69		Date/time of second last HA alarm:minute		1			Li	77	34	R	
Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour         -         1         23         ora         I         79         36         R         69           Date/time of third last HA alarm:minute         -         1         59         min         I         80         37         R         69	HA2	Date/time of third last HA alarm: day		1	7	giorno		78	35		69
Date/ume or third last HA alarm:minute   -   1   59   min   1   80   37   R   69		Date/time of third last HA alarm: hour		1 1			++				
		Juate/ Lime of UnitaliasumA alarm:minute		1 1	59	ı mın		<u>1</u> 80	1 3/	I K	09



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UOM	Туре	CAREL SVP	Modbus	R/W	page
								SVP		
HAn	Number of HA alarms	-	1	15	-		96	53	R	69
HF	Date/time of last HF alarm: day	-	1	7	giorno		81	38	R	69
	Date/time of last HF alarm: hour	-	1	23	ora		82	39	R	69
	Date/time of last HF alarm:minute	-	1	59	min		83	40	R	69
HF1	Date/time of second last HF alarm: day	-	1	7	giorno		86	43	R	69
	Date/time of second last HF alarm: hour	-	1	23	ora		87	44	R	69
	Date/time of second last HF alarm:minute	-	1	59	min		88	45	R	69
HF2	Date/time of third last HF alarm: day	-	1	7	giorno		91	48	R	69
	Date/time of third last HF alarm: hour	-	1	23	ora	- 1	92	49	R	69
	Date/time of third last HF alarm: minute	-	1	59	min		93	50	R	69
HFn	Number of HF alarms	-	1	15	-		97	54	R	69
Hcr	Reset HACCP alarms	0	0	1	-	D	23	12	R/W	69
HFn	Date/time of second last HF alarm:minute Date/time of third last HF alarm: day Date/time of third last HF alarm: hour Date/time of third last HF alarm: minute Number of HF alarms	- - -	1 1 1 1 1 0	59 7 23 59	min giorno ora min		88 91 92 93 97	45 48 49 50 54		

Tab. 7.a

Message on the display	ble ONLY via serial connection  Description	Туре	Variable type	R/W	CAREL address	Modbu Addres
·E	Virtual probe fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	39	17
0	Probe 1 fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	40	18
1	Probe 2 fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	41	19
2	Probe 3 fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	42	20
3	Probe 4 fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	43	21
4	Probe 5 fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	44	22
0 	Low temperature alarm	Alarm Alarm	D D	R R	45 46	23
<del>\</del>	High temperature alarm Immediate external alarm	Alarm	D	R	47	25
A	Serious alarm	Aldilli		- 11	47	23
A	Delayed external alarm	Alarm	D	R	48	26
d1	Defrost timeout alarm, evaporator 1	Alarm	D	R	50	28
d2	Defrost timeout alarm, evaporator 2	Alarm	D	R	51	29
d	Pd alarm active	Alarm	D	R	52	30
P	Low pressure alarm	Alarm	D	R	53	31
its	Pump Down autostart alarm	Alarm	D	R	54	32
or	Door open for too long alarm	Alarm	D	R	55	33
tc	RTC fault alarm	Alarm	D	R	56	34
E	Control parameter EEPROM alarm	Alarm	D	R	57	35
F	Operating parameter EEPROM alarm	Alarm	D	R	58	36
A	Type HA HACCP alarm	Alarm	D	R	59	37
F	Type HF HACCP alarm	Alarm	D	R	60	38
HT	High condenser temperature alarm	Alarm	D	R	62	40
1.1.4	Active alarms	Alarm	D	R	63	41
HA .	EVD - Low superheat protection	Alarm	D	R	73	42
OA	EVD - LOP protection	Alarm	D D	R	75	44
10A	EVD - MOP protection	Alarm		R	77	
EA .	EVD - Valve motor fault	Alarm	D D	R R	79 81	48 50
SA lit	EVD - Low suction temperature alarm EVD - High cond. temperature protection activated	Alarm Alarm	D	R	83	52
S1	EVD - Probe S1 fault	Alarm	D	R	84	53
S2	EVD - Probe S1 Tadit EVD - Probe S2 fault	Alarm	D	R	85	54
S3	EVD - Probe S3 EVO fault	Alarm	D	R	86	55
54	EVD - Probe S4 alarm	Alarm	D	R	87	56
At	EVD - Battery discharged or faulty	Alarm	D	R	88	57
EE	EVD - Op. and/or parameter EEPROM error	Alarm	D	R	89	58
IC	EVD - Valve not closed completely	Alarm	D	R	90	59
EC	EVD - Valve closed in emergency	Alarm	D	R	91	60
FU	EVD - FW compatibility error (>=5.0)	Alarm	D	R	92	61
CN	EVD - Configuration error	Alarm	D	R	93	62
LE	EVD offline	Alarm	D	R	94	63
lnL	Parameter download not successful	Alarm	D	R	115	75
ıPd	Parameter upload not successful	Alarm	D	R	116	76
PE	3PH module offline	Alarm	D	R	119	78
P0	Probe Sd1 fault 3PH module	Alarm	D	R	120	79
P1	Probe Sd2 fault auxiliary evap. 3PH module	Alarm	D	R	121	80
P2	Probe Sc fault 3PH module	Alarm	D	R	122	81
Pn	3PH module configuration error	Alarm	D	R	123	82
PM	3PH module motor protector alarm	Alarm	D	R	124	83
PU	High/low pressure alarm or Kriwan activated 3PH module	Alarm	D	R	125	84
OG	Recorded temperature download not successful	Alarm	D	R	143	94
LM	Alarm log download not successful	Alarm	D	R	144	95
OF 1	UltraCella software update not successful	Alarm	D	R	145	96
1	0 to 10 V analogue output	Status	A	R	6	5
	Virtual probe	Status	A	R R	26	6 7
	Application version  EVD - Probe S1 value	Info	A	R	27 58	16
	EVD - Probe S1 value	Status Status	A	R	58	17
	EVD - Probe S1 value	Status	A	R	60	18
	EVD - Probe S1 Value	Status	A	R	61	19
SA	EVD - Frobe 32 value  EVD - Evaporation temperature	Status	A	R	62	20
	EVD - Superheat value	Status	A	R	63	21
1	Probe Sd1 value 3PH module	Status	A	R	65	23
2	Probe Sd2 value 3PH module	Status	A	R	66	24
3	Probe Sc value 3PH module	Status	A	R	67	25
-	3PH0 to 10 V analogue output	Status	A	R	68	26
	First variable shown on LED display	Status	A	R	72	83
	Second variable shown on LED display	Status	A	R	73	84
	Probe 1 value	Status	A	R	160	105
1			A	R	161	106
1 2	Probe 2 value	STATUS				
2	Probe 2 value Probe 3 value	Status Status				
2 3	Probe 3 value	Status	А	R	162	107
2 3 4	Probe 3 value Probe 4 value	Status Status	A A	R R	162 163	107 108
2 3 4 5	Probe 3 value Probe 4 value Probe 5 value	Status Status Status	A A A	R R R	162 163 164	107
2 3 4	Probe 3 value Probe 4 value	Status Status	A A	R R	162 163	107 108 109





Message on the display	Description	Туре	Variable type	R/W	CAREL address	Modbus Address
do1	Compressor relay status	Status	D	R	5	4
do2	Defrost relay status	Status	D	R	6	5
do3	Evaporator fan relav status	Status	D	R	7	6
do4	Light relay status	Status	D	R	8	7
do6	AUX 2 relay status	Status	D	R	9	8
do5	AUX 1 relay status	Status	D	R	10	9
-	Controller ON/OFF command	Command	D	R/W	26	15
-	Continuous cycle call command	Command	D	R/W	27	16
-	Defrost call command	Command	D	R/W	28	17
-	LIGHT activation command	Command	D	R/W	29	18
-	AUX1 activation command	Command	D	R/W	30	19
-	AUX2 activation command	Command	D	R/W	31	20
off	OFF	Status	D	R	32	10
CC	Continuous cycle	Status	D	R	33	11
def	Defrost	Status	D	R	34	12
-	Compressor	Status	D	R	38	16
-	Alarm reset	Command	D	R/W	64	21
dU4	3PH digital input 1 status	Status	D	R	127	86
dU5	3PH digital input 2 status	Status	D	R	128	87
-	EVD - Valve position %	Status		R	204	91
-	EVD - Valve position in steps	Status		R	205	92
-	EVD - Offset on active SH set (smoothlines)	Status	A	R	200	111
-	EVD - Active SH set (smoothlines)	Status	А	R	201	112
-	EVD - Average SH set (smoothlines)	Status	А	R	203	113
-	EVD - Smooth lines status	Status	D	R	194	129
-	EVD - Cooling request	Status	D	R	195	130
-	EVD - Smooth lines control active	Status	D	R	187	128
-	Compressor 1 status	Status	D	R	196	131
-	Fan status	Status	D	R	197	132
-	Light status	Status	D	R	198	133
-	AŬX1 status	Status	D	R	199	134
-	AUX2 status	Status	D	R	200	135
-	AUX3 status	Status	D	R	201	136
-	AUX4 status	Status	D	R	202	137

Tab. 7.b

### 8. SIGNALS AND ALARMS

#### 8.1 Signalling

The signals are messages that appear on the display to notify the user regarding the performance of control procedures (such as defrost) or confirmation of controls from keyboard.

Code	Description
	It appears at controller start-up
	Probe not enabled
Paramete	ers categories
Pro	Probes
CtL	Control
CMP	Compressor
dEF	Defrost
ALM	Alarm
Fan	Fan
C F	6 6 ::

dEF	Defrost
ALM	Alarm
Fan	Fan
CnF	Configuration
HcP	HACCP
rtc doL rcP GEF	Clock
doL	Door and light
rcP	Recipes
GEF	Generic functions
EVD	EVD EVO/ICE module
3PH	Three phases Module 3PH
OUT	Output configuration
HUM	Humidity
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	sheek a waxay dayiba a waxii wasii wa
PAS	that appear during navigation  Password
HA	HACCP alarm, HA type
HF	HACCP alarm, HF type
rES	Reset alarms with manual reset
ILS	
	Reset HACCP alarms
	Reset temperature monitoring
CC	Continuous cycle
Ed1	Defrost on evaporator 1 ended by time-out
Ed2	Defrost on evaporator 2 ended by time-out
On	Switch ON
OFF	Switch OFF
AUX	Auxiliary output switch on request
On OFF AUX rEc	Temperature registration
no	Operation not executed
uPd	Parameters upload
dnL	Parameters download
bni	Menu parameters set (bn)
r01r10	Recipe 110
MAX	Maximum temperature read
MIN	Minimum temperature read
Ор	Open
cLo	Closed
EXT	Exit menu
Hcr	Reset HACCP alarms
VEr	Software release
LOG	Temperature recorded download

Tab. 8.a

#### 8.2 Alarms

ALG

There are two types of alarms:

 system alarms: e.g. Eeprom alarms, communication (interrupted) alarms, HACCP, high (HI) and low (LO) temperature alarms, high (AUH) and low (AUL) humidity;

Alarms recorded download

 control alarms: e.g. pump down ended by time-out (Pd), low pressure (LP).

The auxiliary digital outputs AUX1, AUX2 can be configured to signal the alarm status, as normally energised or normally de-energised. See chapter 5. The control indicates the alarms triggered due to faults in the control itself, in the probes or in the network communication. You can also activate an alarm from external contact, immediate type. See chapter 4. On the display the message "IA" appears and at the same time the bell icon blinks and the buzzer activates. If more errors occur, they will appear in sequence on the display.

Example: display after alarms rE and E0.



Note: in order to deactivate the buzzer and the relay alarm press the Alarm key

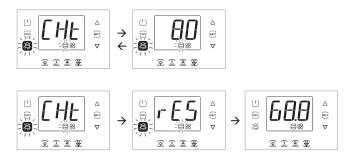
Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the display shows the alarm messages on the second row.

Note: the buzzer is disabled during the wizard on the UltraCella Service terminal.

#### 8.3 Reset alarms

Alarms with automatic reset automatically reset when the cause that generated them, for example, after the replacement of a faulty probe, at the end of the alarm for high temperature, etc. For those with manual reset it is necessary to first remove the cause that generated them, and then press the Alarm button for entire restore.

**Example:** display and manual restore alarm CHt (condenser high temperature)



Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the display shows the alarm messages on the second row

#### 8.4 HACCP alarms and display

In order to activate monitoring see par 8.6

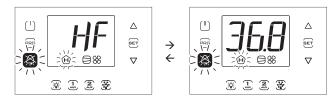
(HACCP = Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point).

HACCP can only be activated on the controllers with the RTC option fitted, and allows control of the operating temperature and the recording of any anomalies due to power failures or increases in the operating temperature due to various causes (breakages, severe operating conditions, operator errors, etc...). There are two types of HACCP events:

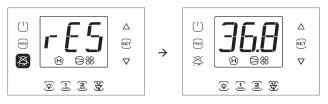
- HA alarms, high temperature during operation;
- HF alarms, high temperature after power black out.

The alarm causes the blinking of HACCP icon, the display of the relative alarm code on the display, storage of the alarm and activation of the buzzer.

**Example:** display after HF error and restore of the alarm condition:







Note: the figures refer to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, the display shows the alarm messages on the second row

#### Display and cancel HACCP alarms

Access the multifunction menu (see chap. 3) and choose HcP. In the multifunction menu you can see the date and time of the last 3 alarms HA and HF. After entering the multifunction menu (see previous par.), select with UP / DOWN the message "HCP".

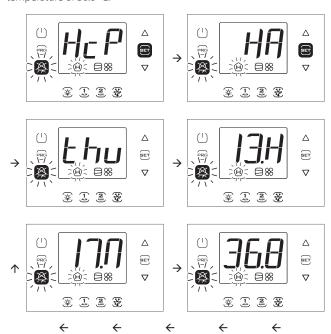
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
НА	Date/time of last HA alarm	0	-	-	-
HA1	Date/time of second last HA alarm	0	-	-	-
HA2	Date/time of third last HA alarm	0	-	-	-
HAn	Number of HA alarms	0	0	15	-
HF	Date/time of last HF alarm	0	-	-	-
HF1	Date/time of second last HF alarm	0	-	-	-
HF2	Date/time of third last HF alarm	0	-	-	-
HFn	Number of HF alarms	0	0	15	-
Hcr	HACCP alarms cancelling	0	0	1	-
	Action on variation $0 \rightarrow 1$ o $1 \rightarrow 0$				

#### Procedure:

- Press Set and then UP/DOWN to display the parameters of the following table;
- 2. Press Set to display the alarm date and time;
- 3. Press Prg until you return to standard display.
- 4. To cancel all HACCP alarms, change the value of the parameter Hcr

Each alarm is displayed with scrolling text, which contains the day of week, hour, minute, and the temperature that caused the alarm. The buffer in which are saved can contain the data of up to 3 alarms. Once full, the new alarm will replace the oldest one. Instead, the alarm counters (HAn, HFn), after reaching 15, they stop.

**Example:** HA alarm triggered Thursday at 13:17, with detected temperature of 36.8  $^{\circ}$ C.



Note: the figure refers to the screens on models with single row display, P/Ns WB000S\*. In models with two rows, P/Ns WB000D\*, as well as the message indicated, during navigation the display shows the scrolling message "HACCP Alarms" on the second row.

#### 8.5 EVD alarms

If an EVD module is connected via Fieldbus, UltraCella can signal the following alarms, which depend solely on the status of the driver (EVO and Ice).

Alarm code on display	Alarm	Button flashing on display	Icon flashing on display	Alarm relay	Buzzer	Reset
SHA/ SHb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat protection	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
LOA/ LOb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
mOA/ mOb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - MOP protection	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EEA/ EEb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Valve motor fault	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
LSA/ LSb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low suction temperature	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
Hit/ Hib	EVD 1/EVD 2 - High cond. temperature protection activated	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
ES1/ E1b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S1 fault or value out of range	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
ES2/ E2b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S2 fault or value out of range	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
ES3/ E3b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S3 fault or value out of range	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
ES4/ E4b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S4 fault or value out of range	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
bAt/ bAb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Battery discharged or faulty electrical connection interrupted	~	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EEE/ EE2	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Op. and/or parameter EEPROM error	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EIC/ EIb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Incomplete valve closure	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EEC/ E2C	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Emergency valve closure	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EFu/ EFb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - FW compatibility error	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
ECn/ ECb	(EVO FW < 5.6)	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
ELE/ EL2	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Configuration error	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
IEC	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Offline	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
IEM/ IMb	EVD ICE - Configuration error	X	-	ON	ON	Manual
						Tah 8 h

Tab. 8.b

#### 8.6 3PH module alarms

Alarm code on display	Alarm cause	Button flashing on display	Icon flashing on display	Alarm relay	Buzzer	Reset
EPE	3PH Module off -line	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EP0	Sd1 probe fault (3PH module)	×	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EP1	Sd2 probe fault (3PH module)	X	1	ON	ON	Automatic
EP2	Sc probe fault (3PH module)	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EPn	3PH module configuration fault	X	-	ON	ON	Automatic
EPM	Motor protector alarm (3PH module)	X	1	ON	ON	Manual
EPU	High/low pressure or Kriwan	X	-	ON	ON	Manual

Tab. 8.c



#### 8.7 Alarms table

Code displayed	Cause of the alarm	Display icon flashing	Display button flashing	Alarm relay	Buzzer	Reset	PD valve	Compressor	Defrost	Evaporator fans	Condenser fans	Continuous cycle
rE	Virtual control probe fault			ON	ON	automatic	duty setting(c4)	duty setting(c4)	-	-	-	OFF
EO	Probe B1 fault		××	ON	ON	automatic	duty setting(c4)	duty setting(c4)	-	-	-	OFF
E1	Probe B2 fault	8	×	ON	ON	automatic	Setting(C+)		-	-	-	OFF
E2	Probe B3 fault			ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>E3</u> E4	Probe B4 fault Probe B5 fault			ON	ON	automatic automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
LO	Low temperature alarm	-		ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
HI	High temperature alarm	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
IA	Immediate alarm from external contact	-		ON	ON	automatic	duty setting (A6)	duty setting(A6)	OFF	-	-	OFF
SA	Serious alarm from external contact	-		ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Pd LP	Maximum pump down time alarm Low pressure alarm	-		ON	ON	automatic automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
AtS	Autostart in pump down	-	×	ON	ON	automatic/ manual	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHt	High condenser temperature alarm	-	]	ON	ON	manual	OFF	OFF	-	-	OFF	-
dor	Door open for too long alarm	-	-	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Etc EE	Real time clock failure Unit parameter EEPROM error	હ		ON	ON	automatic automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
EF	Operating parameter EEPROM error	<i>€</i> 0		ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ed1, Ed2	Defrost ended due to timeout	-		ON	ON	automatic						
HA	Type HA HACCP alarm	-	祭田	ON	ON	manual	-	-	-	-	-	-
HF	Type HF HACCP alarm	-	₩ <b>U</b>	ON	ON	manual	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>LoG</u> uPL	Temperature log download failed Parameter upload failed	-	-	OFF OFF	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
dnL	Parameter download failed		1	OFF	ON	automatic automatic	-	-	-		-	-
SOF	Software update failed	-	]	OFF	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHA/SHb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low superheat protection	-		ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
LOA/LOb mOA/mOb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - LOP protection EVD 1/EVD 2 - MOP protection	-	-	ON	ON	automatic automatic	OFF OFF	OFF OFF	OFF OFF	-	-	-
EEA/EEb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Valve motor fault	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
LSA/LSb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Low suction temperature	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hit/Hib ES1/E1b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - High cond. temper. protection activated EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S1 fault or value out of range	-	-	ON	ON	automatic automatic	- OFF	- OFF	- OFF	-	-	-
ES2/E2b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S2 fault or value out of range	-	-	ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
ES3/E3b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S3 fault or value out of range	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
ES4/E4b	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Probe S4 fault or value out of range EVD 1/EVD 2 - Battery discharged or faulty electrical	-	-	ON	ON	automatic automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
bAt/bAb	connection interrupted	-		OIN	OIN	automatic	_	_	_	_	_	_
EEE/EE2	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Op. and/or parameter EEPROM error	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
EIC/EIb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Incomplete valve closure	-		ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
EEC/E2C EFu/EFb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Emergency valve closure EVD 1/EVD 2 - FW compatibility error (EVO FW < 5.6)	-	-	ON	ON	automatic automatic	OFF -	OFF -	OFF -	-	-	-
ECn/ECb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Configuration error			ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELE/EL2	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Offline	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
EGN/EG2	Gas not compatible with EVD1/EVD2 FW error		×	ON	ON	automatic	OFF	OFF	OFF	-	-	-
ALM EPE	Alarm log download failed Three-phase module offline	-	/ I*\	OFF	ON	automatic automatic	OFF	- OFF	- OFF	- OFF	-	-
EP0	Probe Sd1 fault (three-phase module)	-		ON	ON	automatic	-	-	End by time if Sd1 only	-	-	-
EP1	Probe Sd2 fault (three-phase module)	-	]	ON		automatic	-	-		-	-	-
EP2	Probe Sc fault (three-phase module)	-	1	NO	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPn EPM	Three-phase module configuration error  Motor protector alarm (three-phase module)	-	-	ON	ON	<u>automatic</u> manual	OFF OFF	OFF OFF	OFF OFF	OFF OFF	OFF	-
EPU	High/low pressure alarm or Kriwan (three-phase module)	-	1	ON	ON	manual	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	-
AUH	High humidity alarm	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
AUL	Low humidity alarm  Generic high alarm (stage 1 ON/OFF - generic function)	-	-	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GH1 GL1	Generic high alarm (stage 1 ON/OFF - generic function)  Generic low alarm (stage 1 ON/OFF - generic function)	-	-	ON	ON	automatic automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GH2	Generic high alarm (stage 2 ON/OFF - generic function)	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GL2	Generic low alarm (stage 2 ON/OFF - generic function)	-	-	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GH6 GL6	Generic high alarm (stage 3 ON/OFF - generic function) Generic low alarm (stage 3 ON/OFF - generic function)	-	1	ON	ON	automatic automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GH3	Generic high alarm (modul. output - generic function)	-	1	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GL3	Generic low alarm (modulating output - generic function)	-	]	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA1	Generic alarm (alarm 1 - generic function)	-	-	ON	ON	automatic	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA2 IEC	Generic alarm (alarm 2 - generic function)  EVD ICE - Configuration error	-	1	ON	ON	automatic automatic	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	OFF
IEM/IMb	EVD 1/EVD 2 - Alignment error with UltraCella	-	1		ON	manual	-	-	-	-	-	-
												Tab. 7.a

#### 8.8 Alarm parameters

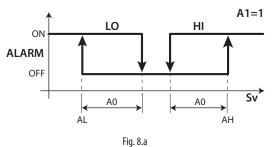
#### High and low temperature alarm and activation parameters

AL (AH) allows you to determine the activation temperature for low (high) temperature alarm LO (HI). The set value AL (AH) is always compared with the value detected by the control probe. The parameter Ad represents the alarm activation delay in minutes; the low temperature alarm (LO) activates only if the temperature is lower than threshold AL for period of time greater than Ad. The thresholds can be relative or absolute, depending on the value of parameter A1.

In the first case (A1=0) the value AL indicates the deviation regarding the set point and the low temperature alarm activation point is: set point -AL. If the set point differs, the activation point will automatically differ. In the second case (A1=1), the value AL indicates the low temperature alarm threshold. An active low temperature alarm is indicated via internal buzzer, with the code LO on display and with the activation of the alarm relay. The same occurs for high temperature alarm (HI), considering AH instead of AL.



Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UM
A0	Alarm and fan differential	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F
A1	Alarms threshold (AL, AH) relative to set	0	0	1	-
	point or absolute - 0/1=relative/absolute				
AL	Low temperature alarm threshold	0	-50.0	200	°C/°F
	If A1= 0, AL=0: alarm disabled				
	If A1= 1, AL=-50: alarm disabled				
AH	High temperature alarm threshold	0	-50.0	200	°C/°F
	If A1= 0, AL=0: alarm disabled				
	If A1= 1, AL=200: alarm disabled				
Ad	Delay time for low temperature and high	120	0	250	min
	temperature alarms				
A6	Stop compressor from external alarm	0	0	100	min
	0 = compressor always off;				
	100 = compressor always on;				



#### Key

LO	Low temperature alarm
HI	High temperature alarm
SV	Adjustment probe



#### Notes:

- The alarm LO and HI are alarms with automatic reset. A0 determines the hysteresis between the value of the activation and deactivation of the alarm;
- if you press the Alarm button when the measurement is above a
  threshold, the buzzer and the alarm relay immediately turn off, and
  an indication of the alarm code will remain active until the measure
  falls within the activation threshold. Parameter A6 has similar meaning
  as parameter c4 (duty setting). If an external alarm occurs, the
  compressor works for a time equal to the value set for parameter A6,
  while it remains OFF for a fixed period of 15 minutes.
- In case of relative alarms (A1= 0) both AL and AH are considered as absolute values (e.g. AL= -10 is considered as AL= 10)

#### High and low humidity alarms parameters

If either input B4 or B5 is configured for a humidity probe (On), high (AUH) and low humidity alarms (AUL) can also be enabled, with absolute thresholds (UHL and ULL). The alarms are activated in the following conditions:

- If Su >= UHL --> high humidity alarm AUH
- If Su <= ULL --> low humidity alarm AUL

Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UM
ULL	Absolute low humidity alarm threshold	0	0	100.0	%rH
	0=alarm disabled				
UHL	Absolute high humidity alarm threshold	100.0	0	100.0	%rH
	100=alarm disabled				
AdH	Humidity alarms AUH, AUL delay	120	0	250	min

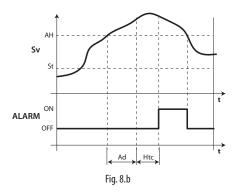
# 8.9 HACCP Alarm parameters and monitoring activation

In order to activate HACCP alarm monitoring, set parameter HCE=1.

#### HA alarms

The HA alarm is generated if during normal operation it is noted that the temperature read by the control probe exceeds the high temperature threshold for the time Ad + Htd. Therefore compared to the normal high temperature alarm already signalled by the control, HACCP alarm type HA is delayed by a further Htd time specific for HACCP recording.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HCE	Enabling HACCP: 0/1=No/Yes	0	0	1	-
Htd	HACCP alarm delay	0	0	250	min

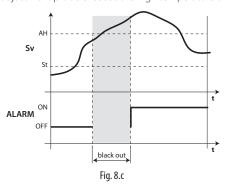


#### Key

Sv	Virtual probe
St	Set point
t	Time
AH	High temperature alarm threshold
ALARM	HÃCCP alarm, HA type
Ad	Delay time for low temperature and high temperature alarms
Htd	HACCP alarm delay (0=monitoring disabled)

#### HF alarms

The HACCP alarm type HF is generated as a result of a power failure for a long time (> 1 minute), when after mains voltage restore the temperature read by the adjustment probe exceeds the high temperature threshold AH.



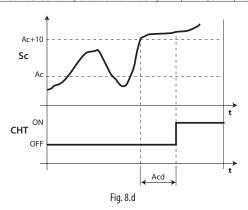
#### Key

Sv	Virtual probe	t	Time
AH	High temperature alarm threshold	St	Set point
ALARM	HACCP alarm, HF type		·

#### 8.10 High condenser temperature alarm

You can monitor the temperature of the condenser to signal the high temperature, probably due to situations of clogging. The signalling follows the figure below.

Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UM
Ac	High condenser temperature alarm threshold	70	-50,0	200	°C/°F
Acd	High condenser temperature alarm delay	Ω	0	250	min



#### Key

,		
t	Time	
Acd	High condenser temperature alarm delay	
Sc	Condenser probe	
Ac	High condenser temperature alarm threshold	
CHT	High condenser temperature alarm	

## 9. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 9.1 UltraCella technical characteristics

Power Supply	Model 230V: Voltage 230 V~ (+10/-15%), 50/60 Hz; Power 18 VA, 100 mA~ max.			
Insulation ensured	Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 mm superficial, 3750 V.			
by 230V power supply	Insulation for relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 mm superficial, 1250 V.			
Analog inputs	B1, B2, B3: NTC, PT1000 (+-3%)			
<b>5</b> .	B4: NTC, 010Vdc (+-3%)			
	B5: 05Vdc ratiometric (+-3%) , 420mA (+-3%)			
Analog output	Y1: 010 Vdc (10mA max.+-5%)			
Note:	When installing, keep the supply and loads connections away from the cables of	the probes, digital inputs, and monitoring device.		
Probe Type	NTC std. CAREL: 10 kΩ at 25°C, range from -50°C to 90°C;			
	measuring error: 1°C in range from -50°C to +50°C; 3°C in range from +50°C to +9	90°C		
	NTC HT: 50 kΩ at 25°C, range from 0°C to 150°C;			
	measuring error: 1.5°C in range from 0°C to +115°C; 4°C in range from +115°C to	+150°C		
	PT1000 std. CAREL: 1000 $\Omega$ at 0°C, range from -50°C to +90°C;			
	measuring error 3°C in range from –50°C to 0°C; 5°C in range from 0°C to +90°C			
Probe power supply	+Vdc 12 V+-30%, 25 mA max; 5VREF: 5V+-2%			
Relay output	Applicable ratings based on the relay type			
,	Type of Relay EN60730 -1 (250 V ~)	UL 873 (250 V ~)		
	8Ã (AUX1, AÚX2) 8 (4)A on N.O.; 6 (4)A on N.C.; 2 (2)A on N.C. and N.O. (100000	8A resistive 2FLA 12LRA, C300 (30000 cycles)		
	cycles)			
	16A,(LIGHT, FAN) 10A resistive, 5 (3)A (100000 cycles)	10A resistive, 5FLA 18LRA (30000 cycles)		
	30A(COMP, DEF) 12 (10)A (100000 cycles)	12A resistive, 2HP, 12FLA 72LRA (30000 cycles)		
	NOTE: The sum of the loads currents COMP, DEF, FAN accessed at the same time should not exceed 20A			
	Insulation for low voltage: reinforced, 6 mm in air, 8 superficial, 3750 V.			
Connections	Insulation between independent relay outputs: reinforced, 3 mm in air, 4 superfic Section of conductors for analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs, serial: from 0.			
Connections	Section of supply and loads cables: from 1.5 to 2.5 mm2 (from 15 to 13 AWG)	3 to 2.5mm2 (nom 20 to 13 AWG);		
	117			
	Serial connections:use shielded cables			
	Maximum length of the cables: 10 m			
Container Assembly	Plastic: sizes 200 x 100 X 190 mm  On wall (with plastic container): using fastening screws for front board			
Display	LED display: 3 and 4 digits, display from -99 to 999; operating status indicated by	LEDs and icons formed on the polycarbonate		
Display	applied to the plastic	LEDS and Icons formed on the polycarbonate		
Kevboard	10 keys on keyboard in polycarbonate membrane applied to the plastic			
Clock with buffer battery	Available depending on the model			
Buzzer	Available on all models.			
Clock	Depending on the model installed.			
	Accuracy: ±100 ppm			
	Battery: "button" type with lithium code CR2430 voltage: 3Vdc (sizes 24x3 mm)			
Serial	3 types of available serials: pLAN, BMS, Fieldbus			
	PLAN: Driver HW RS485, telephone jack (available only on few models) and screv	v terminals		
	BMS Driver HW RS485. screw terminals			
Fieldbus: Driver HW RS485, screw terminals				
USB	Type: Host (A connector); 5Vdc supply, maximum absorption: 100mA (low power devices)			
		accc)		
Operating conditions	Only board: -10T65°C; <90% U.R. non con	ndensina		
operating conditions	With planting and in an 10TEO'C <000/ LI	9		

Operating conditions		Only board: -10T65°C; <90% U.R. non condensing				
	With plastic	container: -10T50°C, <	<90% U.R. non co	ondensing		
	Relay identification, type and maximum resistive current to operating temperature:					
	Relay	Associated load	Type of Relay	Max resistive current applicable		
	R1	(AUX2)	8A	8A		
	R2	(AUX1)	8A	8A		
	R3	(LIGHT)	16A	10A		
	R4	(FAN)	16A	10A		
	R5	(DEF)	30A	12A		
	R6	(COMP)	30A	12A		
	NOTE: The s	sum of the loads curre	nts COMP, DEF, F.	AN accessed at the same time should not		
	exceed 20A					
Storage conditions	-20T70°C, <	90% U.R. non conden	sing			
Front protection rating	With plastic	With plastic container: IP65				
Environmental pollution	2, normal sit					
PTI of the isolating materials Printed circuits 250, plastic and in			<u>sulation material</u>	s 175		
Resistance to fire class:	Category D					
Protection against overcharging class	Category II,	without PE terminal				
	Category I, v	with PE terminal				
Type of action and disconnection	Relay contac	ct 1 B (micro-disconne	ection)			
Control system manufacture	Incorporate	d, electronic control d	evice			
Classification according to protection against electric shock	Class II by m	neans of appropriate ir	ncorporation			
Device intended to be hand-held or built into equipment designed	No					
to be hand held						
Class and structure of the software	Class A					
Control front cleaning	Only use ne	utral detergents and v	vater			
-	•			Tah 9 a		

Tab. 9.a



### 9.2 EVD Modules technical characteristics

Power supply	voltage: 230 V~ (+10/-15%), 50/60 Hz; power: 4,5kW max.
,	NOTE: The maximum simultaneous current draw by all the loads connected to the controller and the
	expansion modules must not exceed 20 A.
Classification according to protection against	Class II
electric shock	
Case	plastic, dimensions 128x290x110 mm
Front protection rating with plastic case	P65
Fire resistance category	category D
Cleaning the module front panel	only use neutral detergents and water
Operating conditions	-10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
Storage conditions	-20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
PTI of insulating materials	printed circuits 250, plastic and insulating materials 175
· ·	Tab. 9.b

#### 9.3 Power Modules technical characteristics

Power supply	voltage: 230 V~ (+10/-15%), 50/60 Hz; power: 4,5kW max.
	NOTE: The maximum simultaneous current draw by all the loads connected to the controller and
	the expansion modules must not exceed 20 A
Residual current circuit breaker	In=20 A @30 °C, Id=300 mA
Power relay	Rating: 30 A resistive, 240 Vac; 3HP 240 Vac
Classification according to protection against electric shock	Class II
Case	plastic, dimensions 128x290x110 mm
Front protection rating with plastic case	IP65
Fire resistance category	Category D
Cleaning the module front panel	only use neutral detergents and water
Operating conditions	-10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
Storage conditions	-20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing

Tab. 9.c

# 9.4 3PH EVAPORATOR Modules technical characteristics

Power supply	voltage: 400V~(+10/-15%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T, Imax 25A
Classification according to protection against electric shock	Class I
Case	plastic, dimensions 452x380x186 mm
Weight	8,7 Kg
Front protection rating with plastic case	IP56
Cleaning the module front panel	only use neutral detergents and water
Operating conditions	-10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
Storage conditions	-20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
Materials	frontal cover in polycarbonate, retro box in technopolymer

Tab. 9.d

#### 9.4.1 Electrical characteristics

	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 6kW	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 9kW	Ultra 3PH Evaporator module 20kW
Code	WT00E600N0	WT00E900N0	WT00EA00N0
General			
Main switch / general protection	4-pole circuit breaker 16A 6kA D	4-pole circuit breaker25A 6KA D	4-pole circuit breaker 40A 6KA D
Loads power supply	400V~(±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T	400V~(±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T	400V~(±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T
Insulating transformer	PRI 230 Vac	PRI 230 Vac	PRI 230 Vac
	SEC1 230 Vac 40VA	SEC1 230 Vac 40VA	SEC1 230 Vac 40VA
	SEC2 24 Vac 35VA	SEC2 24 Vac 35VA	SEC2 24 Vac 35VA
	SEC protection by fuses	SEC protection by fuses	SEC protection by fuses
Status and alarm indication	By UltraCella	By UltraCella	by UltraCella
Input			
Main defrost probe	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ
Auxiliary evap. defrost probe	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ
Clicson evaporator	Present	Present	Present
Thermostat evaporator	Present	Present	Present
Output			
Condensing unit enabling / Solenoid valve	8A (AC1) / 2A (AC23) 1PH	8A (AC1) / 2A (AC23) 1PH	8A (AC1) / 2A (AC23) 1PH
Defrost heaters	6kW, 9A (AC1) 3PH	9kW, 13A (AC1) 3PH	20kW, 28A (AC1) 3PH
Evaporator fans	0,55kW, 1,5A* (AC23) 3PH	2kW, 5,7A* (AC23) 3PH	4kW, 9,6A* (AC23) 3PH
	010Vdc	010Vdc	010Vdc
AUX1 output	16A (AC1) 1PH	16A (AC1) 1PH	16A (AC1) 1PH

\* Rating with cosφ=0,5;

With different power factor, to calculate the rating consider the formula:  $I = P / (400 * \sqrt{3} * \cos\varphi)$  where P is the power in W

Tab. 9.e



# 9.5 3PH FULL Modules technical characteristics

Power supply	voltage: 400V~(+10/-15%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T, Imax 25A
Classification according to protection against electric shock	Class
Case	plastic, dimensions 452x380x186 mm
Weight	9,8 Kg
Front protection rating with plastic case	IP56
Cleaning the module front panel	only use neutral detergents and water
Operating conditions	-10T40°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
Storage conditions	-20T60°C, <90% r.H. non condensing
Materials	frontal cover in polycarbonate, retro box in technopolymer

Tab. 9.f

Tab. 9.g

#### 9.5.1 Electrical characteristics

	Ultra 3PH Full module 4HP	Ultra 3PH Full module 7.5HP
Code	WT00F4B0N0	WT00F7C0N0
General		
Main switch / general protection	4 poles magnetothermic 16A 6kA D	4 poles magnetothermic 25A 6KA D
Loads power supply	400V~ (±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T	400V~ (±10%), 50/60Hz, 3PH+N+T
Insulating transformer	PRI 230 Vac	PRI 230 Vac
, and the second	SEC1 230 Vac 40VA	SEC1 230 Vac 40VA
	SEC2 24 Vac 35VA	SEC2 24 Vac 35VA
	Protection SEC by fuses	Protection SEC by fuses
Input	,	,
Main defrost probe	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ
Auxiliary evap. defrost probe	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ
Condensing probe	NTC 10kΩ	NTC 10kΩ
Partial condenser	Present	Present
Pump down	Present	Present
High/Low pressure	Present	Present
Klixon compressor	Present	Present
Clicson evaporator	Present	Present
Thermostat evaporator	Present	Present
Output		
Compressor	1016A (AC3) 3PH	1620A (AC3) 3PH
Oil compressor heater (Carter)	100W, 0,5A (AC1) 1PH	100W, 0,5A (AC1) 1PH
Condensing fans	0,8kW, 4A (AC15) 1PH	0,8kW, 4A (AC15) 1PH
Defrost heaters	6kW, 9A (AC1) 3PH	9kW, 13A (AC1) 3PH
Evaporator fans	0,55kW, 1,5A* (AC23) 3PH	2kW, 5,7A* (AC23) 3PH
	010Vdc	010Vdc
AUX1 output	16A (AC1) 1PH	16A (AC1) 1PH
Solenoid valve	Present	Present

<sup>\*</sup> Rating with cosφ=0,5;

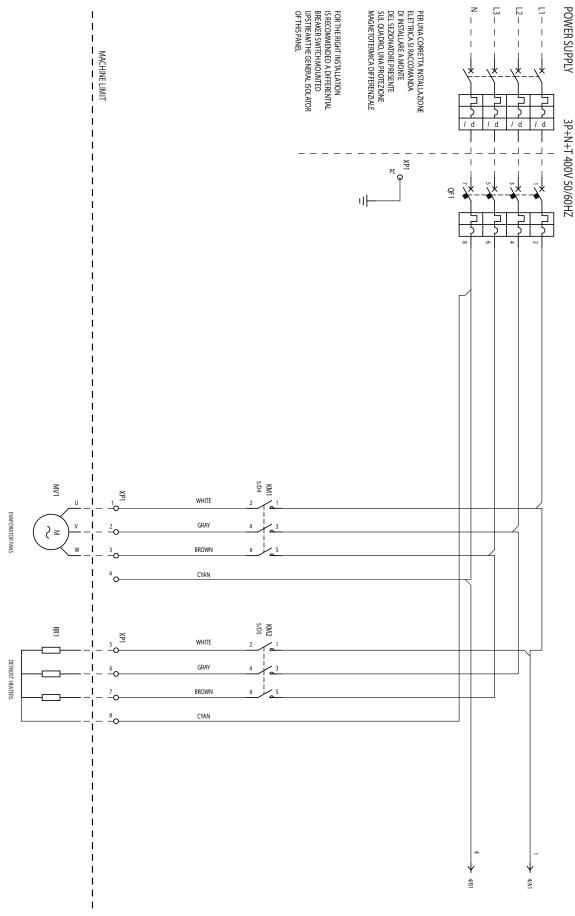
With different power factor, to calculate the rating consider the formula:  $I = P / (400 * \sqrt{3} * \cos\varphi)$  where P is the power in W



## 10. ELECTRICAL WIRING 3PH MODULES

## 10.1 Electrical wiring 3PH EVAPORATOR Module

#### 10.1.1 Power circuit





## 10.1.2 Power circuit

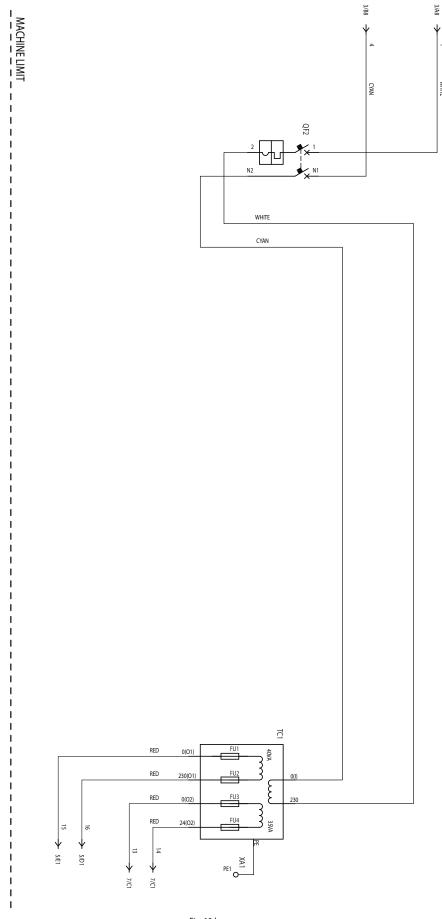
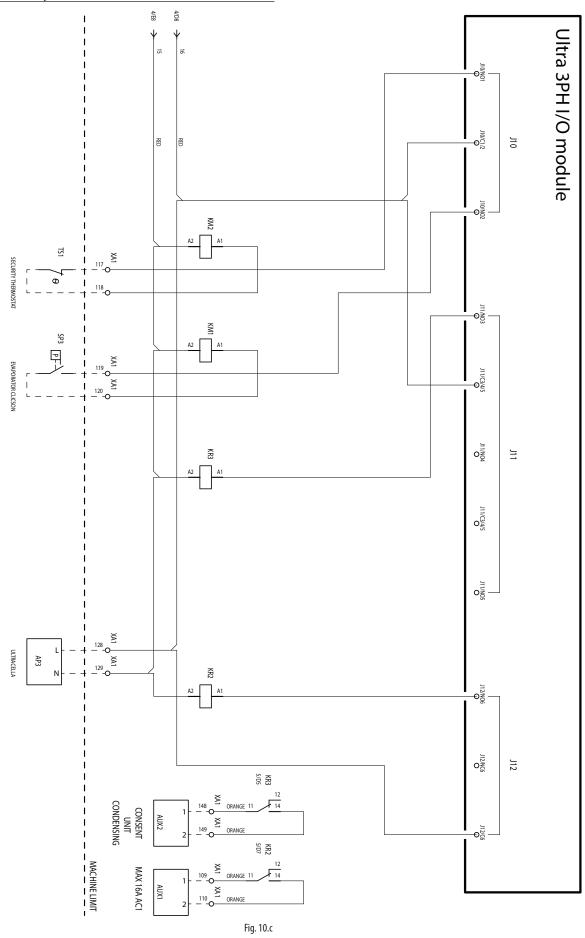


Fig. 10.b

#### 10.1.3 Auxiliary circuit





## 10.1.4 Auxiliary circuit

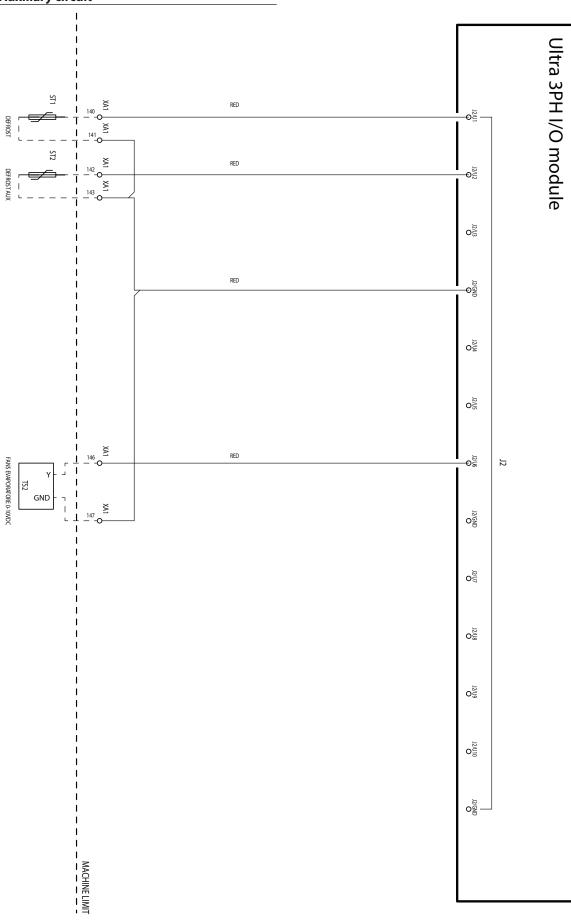


Fig. 10.d



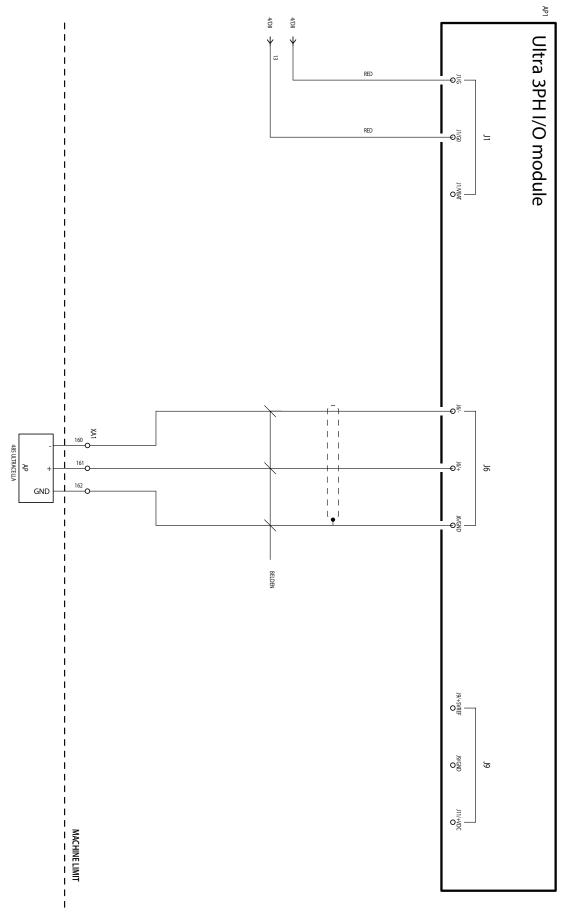
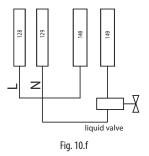


Fig. 10.e

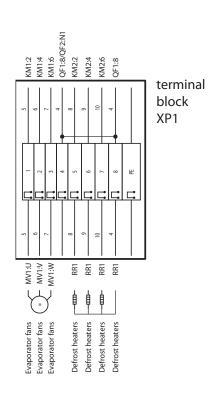


## 10.1.6 Connection for operation with power to solenoid valve

If the solenoid valve requires power, the 230 Vac power supply available at terminals 128-129 can be used, as shown in the following wiring diagram:



#### 10.1.7 Terminal units



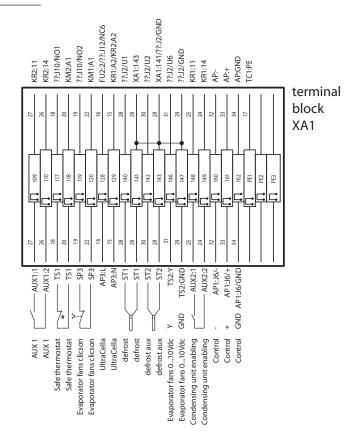


Fig. 10.g

<u>Terminals</u>	Number and description		Notes
XP1	2	Evaporator fans	-
	5 6 7	Defrost heaters	-
	PE	Ground terminal	-
	109 110	-AUX1 relay	-
	117 118	Safe thermostat evaporator fans	Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella
	119 120	Clicson evaporator fans	Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella
	128 129	Power supply 230Vac for UltraCella	To supply UltraCella
	140 141	Defrost probe NTC	
XA1	142 143	Defrost probe NTC aux evaporator	_
	146	010V for evaporator fans (signal)	-
	147	010V for evaporator fans (GND)	-
	148 149	Condensing unit enabling / Solenoid valve	-
	160	RS485 -	
	161	RS485 +	Fieldbus - connection to UltraCella
	162	RS485 GND	
	PE1		
	PE2	Ground terminals	
	PE3		

Tab. 10.a



## 10.2 Electrical wiring 3PH FULL Module

#### 10.2.1 Power circuit

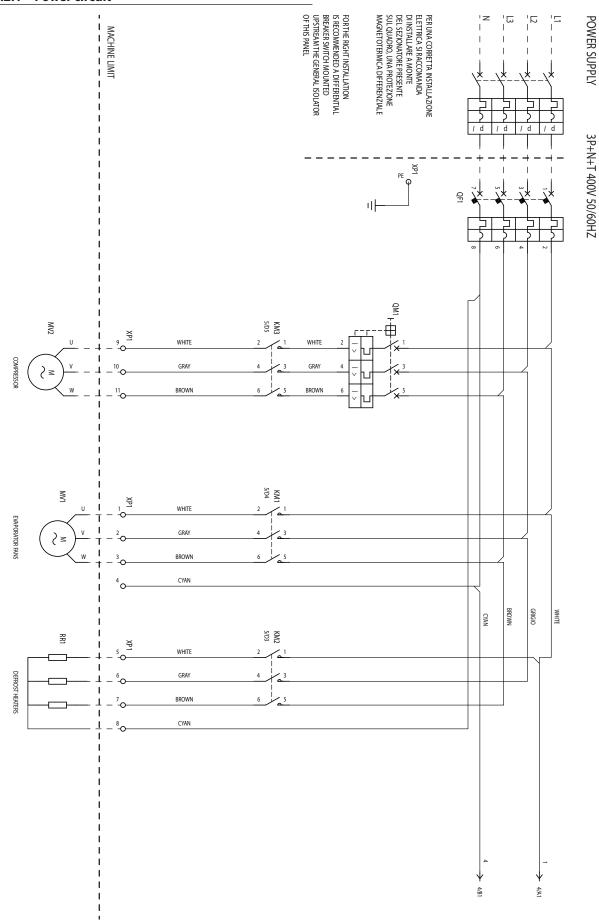
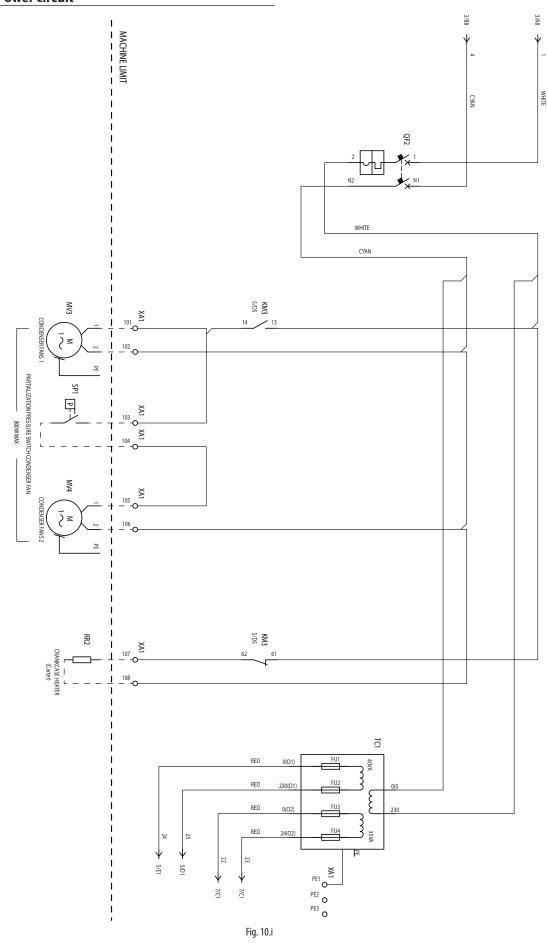


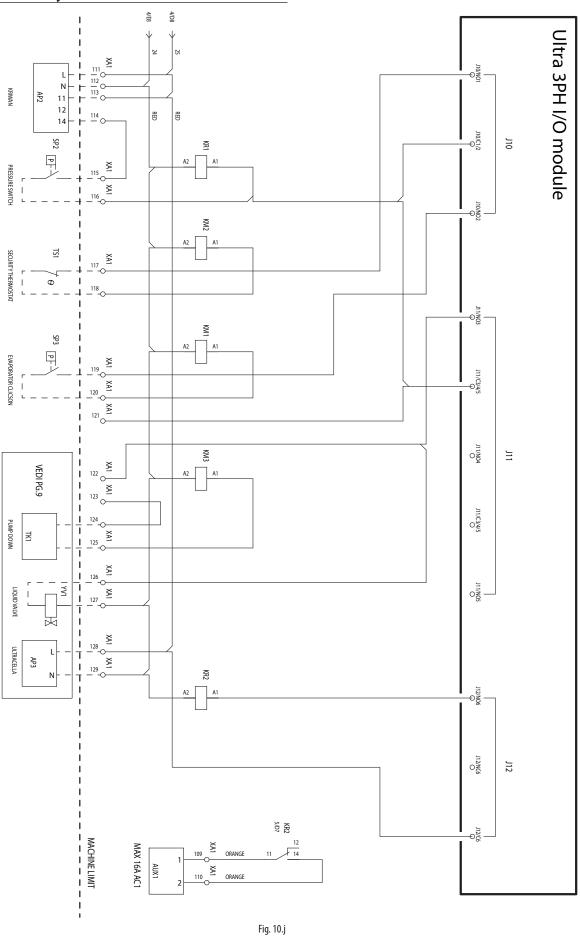
Fig. 10.h



## 10.2.2 Power circuit



#### 10.2.3 Auxiliary circuit





### 10.2.4 Auxiliary circuit

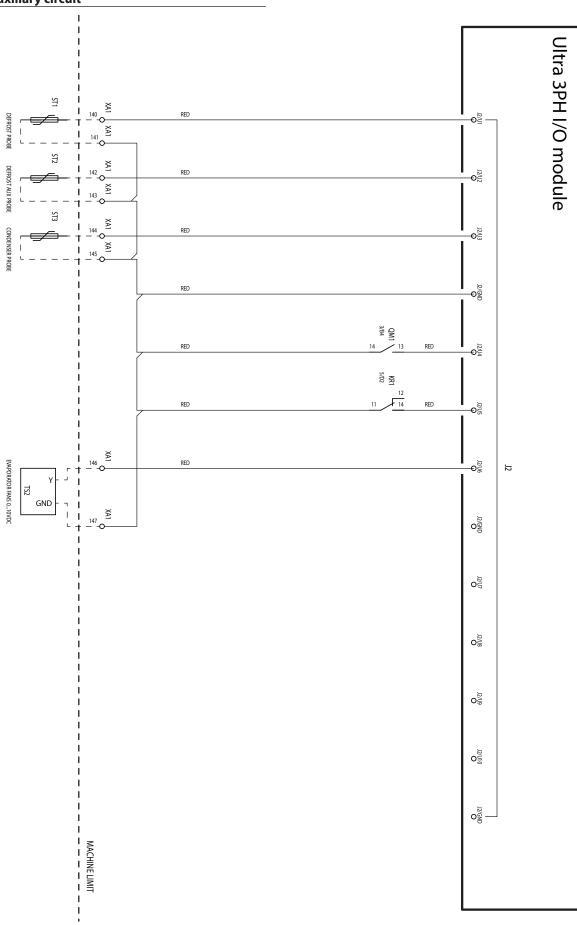


Fig. 10.k

### 10.2.5 Auxiliary circuit

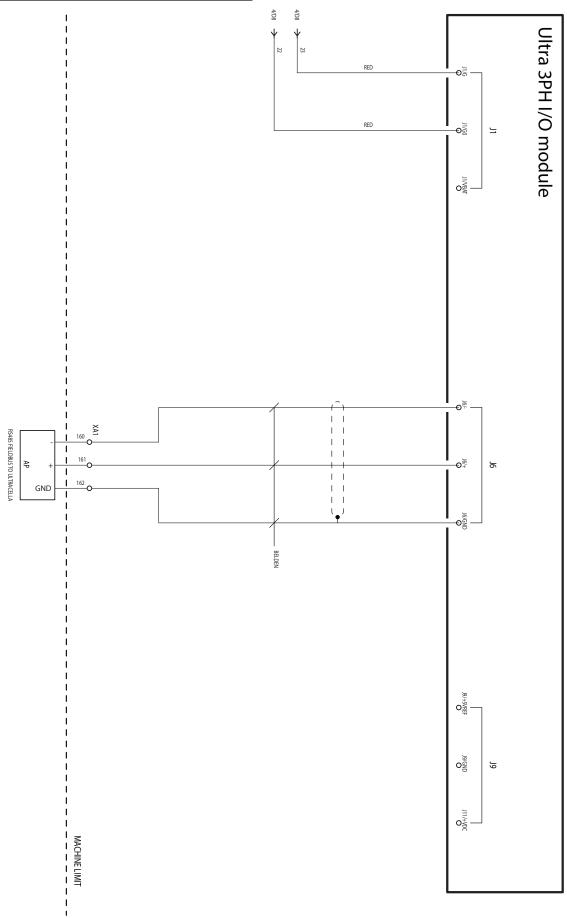
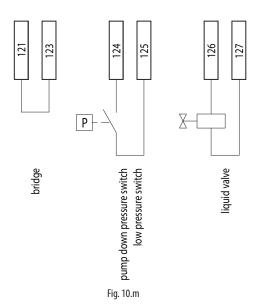


Fig. 10.l

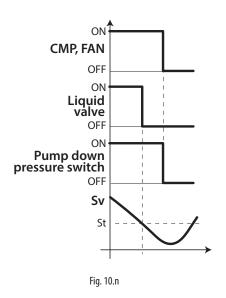
## 10.2.6 Connection for Pump Down or thermostat working

Connections for pump down controlled by pressure, with compressor shutdown due to low pressure

If the pump down procedure needs to be performed, controlled by pressure via a pressure switch connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module rather than UltraCella, and the compressor shuts down due to low pressure, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.



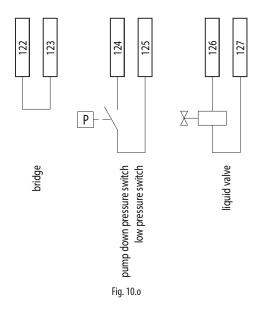
With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 126-127) opens, while the compressor (KM3) remains on until the pressure switch measures the low pressure threshold (TK1, terminals 124-125).



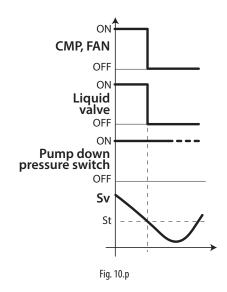
Note: as the pressure switch is connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module, do not enable pump down on UltraCella (set c7=0, H1≠5, H5≠5).

## Connections for pump down controlled by pressure, with simultaneous activation of the compressor and solenoid valve

If the pump down procedure needs to be performed, controlled by pressure via a pressure switch connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module rather than UltraCella, with simultaneous activation and deactivation of the compressor and solenoid valve, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.



With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 126-127) and the compressor (KM3) are simultaneously deactivated. In normal operation, when the pressure switch measures measures the low pressure threshold, the compressor is shut down.



Nota: Do not enable pump down on UltraCella (set c7=0, H1 $\neq$ 5, H5 $\neq$ 5).





## Connections for pump down with simultaneous activation of the compressor and solenoid valve

If the pump down procedure needs to be performed, with simultaneous actvation and deactivation of the compressor and solenoid valve and without a pressure switch, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.

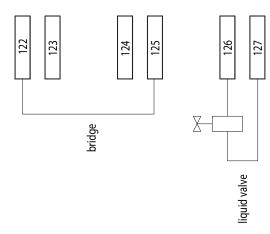
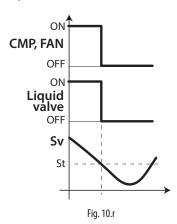


Fig. 10.q

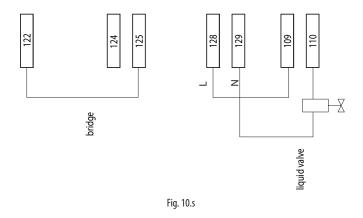
With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 126-127) and the compressor (KM3) are simultaneously deactivated.



Nota: Do not enable pump down on UltraCella (set c7=0,  $H1 \neq 5$ ,  $H5 \neq 5$ ).

#### Connections for timed pump down

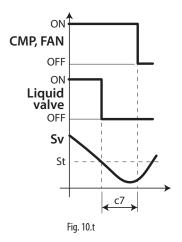
If the pump down procedure needs to be performed based on a time setting, with the solenoid valve connected to the Ultra 3PH Full three-phase module rather than UltraCella, the connections are as shown in the following diagram.



On UltraCella, configure:

- H1 = 5 (output AUX1, terminals 109-110, for pump down valve)
- c10 = 1 (timed pump down)
- c7 > 0 (pump down time)

With this configuration, when there is no cooling request from UltraCella (Sv<St), the solenoid valve (terminals 109-110, output AUX1 on UltraCella) opens, while the compressor (KM3) remains on for the time defined by parameter c7





#### 10.2.7 Terminal units

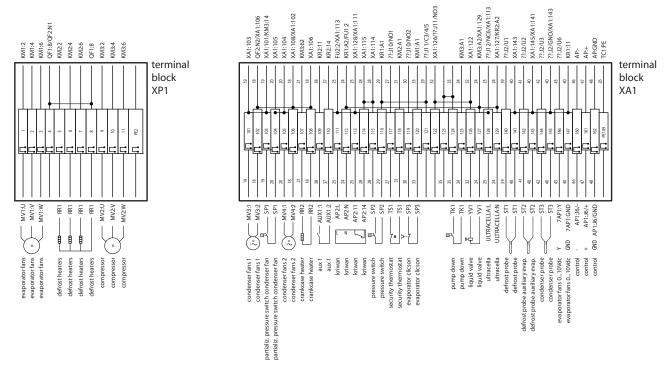


Fig. 10.u

Term.	Numb	per and description	Note
XP1	1 2 3	Evaporator fans	-
	5 6 7 8	Defrost heaters	-
	9 10 11	Compressor	-
	PE2	Ground terminal	-
	101 102	Condensing fans 1	-
	103 104	Pressure switch condensing fans partialization	-
	105 106	Condensing fans 2	-
	107 108	Oil compressor heater (Carter)	-
	109 110	UX1 relay	-
	111 112 113 114		-
	115 116	High/low Pressure switch	-
XA1	117 118	Safe thermostat evaporator fans	Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella
AAT	119 120	Clicson evaporator fans	Normally closed. If active (open), evaporator fans are off and it's not notified in UltraCella
	124 125	Pump Down	-
	126 127	Solenoid valve	-
	128 129	Power supply 230Vac for UltraCella	To supply UltraCella
	140 141	Defrost probe NTC	
	142 143	Defrost probe NTC aux evaporator	-
	146	010V for evaporator fans (signal)	-
	147	010V for evaporator fans (GND)	-
	160	RS485 - RS485 +	Connection RS485 Fieldbus to UltraCella
	161	RS485 GND	Connection K5465 Fieldbus to Ultracella
	162 DE 100	Ground terminal	
	JPE 109	Ground terminal	- -

Tab. 10.b





## 11. SOFTWARE RELEASE

## 11.1 Software release table

Manual release	Availability date	Functions	UltraCella Software release	Notes
1.1	28/02/2014	Basic cold room management: compressor, defrost, evaporator fans, light, 2xAUX relays	1.1	UltraCella single digit display
		Single digit display management		
		Commissioning UltraCella through both built-in LED display and pGD1 UltraCella Service		
		Commissioning through wizard on pGD1		
		Upload/Download parameters via USB key		
		Defrost schedule by RTC		
		HACCP alarms		
		Maximum and minimum temperature recording		
		Diagnosis: I/O status visualization		
		Second step compressor with automatic rotation		
		Evaporator fans in PWM mode (on/off) with compressor off		
		Auxiliary evaporator management		
		Smart light management by door switch		
		Bowl heater activation		
		Condenser fan activation by temperature		
		Pump down management		
		Humidity probe reading		
		Pre-charged configurations (recipes)		
		Software update through pGD1	_	
.3	30/06/2014	Double digit display management	1.2	UltraCella double digit display (software release 1.2) availability in production: 11/04/2014
		Data logging function (one temperature)		
		Humidity ON/OFF output		
		Serial connection UltraCella - EVD EVO (only "start command")		
		Service menu on pGD1 (diagnosis)		
		Navigation improvements on both LED and pGD1	1.3	UltraCella software 1.3 availability in production: 30/06/2014
		Added alarm indication on USB functions (in case of bad working)		
		Commissioning EVD EVO via UltraCella		
		Defrost by dI (fixed interval time) enable with RTC defrost set too		
		Limit and default parameter setting change (H0, /t2, dd, Fd)		
		010V output for variable speed evaporator fans		
		"Bugfixing: Input B5 Humidity reading High/low temp. alarm delay	1.4	UltraCella software 1.4 availability in production: 03/11/2014
1.5	20/01/2015	EVD communication in manual OFF status"	1.5	UltraCella software 1.5 availability in production: 22/12/2014
.5	30/01/2015	3PH expansion module management (one to one)	1.5	
		Data logging: 2 selectable temperatures, variable sampling time		
		Log of stored alarms		
		BMS serial line: Modbus / Carel protocols selectable	-	
		Software update by built-in LED display	-	
		Addition of pGD texts in German and French	-	
		New default /A2=1 (defrost probe configured in B2)	-	
		New default settings for EVD module (push from UltraCella)  Door switch disabling (new question in wizard and new parameter	_	



Manual release	Availability date	Functions	UltraCella Software release	Notes	
1.6	31/10/2015	0 to 10 V output for variable speed condenser fans managed by pressure/temperature + floating condensing) algorithm	1.6	UltraCella software 1.6 availability in production: 27/07/2015	
		Heating/cooling control with dead band			
		EVDice configuration from UltraCella			
		Generic functions			
		Auxiliary output activation by time bands			
		Set point variation by time bands / from digital input			
		Set point ramps			
		Humidity data logging			
		High / low humidity alarm management			
		Possibility to disable alarms Ed1 / Ed2 (parameter A8)			
		Additional pGD texts in Spanish			
		Alarms on high/low humidity levels			
		AUX1/AUX2 icon on active display when corresponding relay output active			
		PMU variable (% valve opening in manual mode for EVD EVO) visible on built-in LED display			
1.7	07/01/2016	Improved EVDice management: management of signatures to protect custom configurations		UltraCella software 1.7 availability in production: 20/11/2015	
		Configuration of BMS serial parameters			
		Language selection as first question in wizard			
		Addition of EVD EVO MOP parameters on UltraCella LED display			
		New default configuration for communication between UltraCella and 3PH modules			
		Door microswitch disabled by default (A3=1)			
		Parameter IPE (enable EVDice communication with UltraCella) available on supervisor			
2.0	31/03/2017	Compatibility with new refrigerants	1.9 / 2.0	UltraCella software release 2.0	
		Humidity, humidification and dehumidification management		availability in production: 30/01/2017	
		Improved heating management		30/01/201/	
		Implementation of serious alarm SA			
		Improved fan management			
		Output (relay) configuration			
		Smooth lines & floating suction			
		Third generic ON/OFF function added			
3.1	31/10/2019	New wizard	2.4/2.5/2.6/	UltraCella software release 3.1 availability in production:	
		Recipes changed with new parameter setting logic	2.7/2.8/2.9/		
		Management of two evaporators	3.0	13/11/2020	
		Humidity control accessible as temperature set point	-		

Tab. 11.a



**CAREL INDUSTRIES S.p.A.**Via dell'Industria, 11 - 35020 Brugine - Padova (Italy)
Tel. (+39) 049.9716611 - Fax (+39) 049.9716600 e-mail: carel@carel.com - www.carel.com

Agenzia / Agency: